

# Bulletin 115

year xi • may 2006



CROATIAN NATIONAL BANK



Croatian National Bank  
**BULLETIN**

**PUBLISHER** Croatian National Bank  
Publishing Department  
Trg hrvatskih velikana 3, 10002 Zagreb  
Phone: 385-1-4564-555  
Contact phone: 385-1-4565-006  
Fax: 385-1-4564-687

**WEB SITE** <http://www.hnb.hr>

**BULLETIN EDITORIAL BOARD**

**EDITOR-IN-CHIEF** Ljubinko Jankov  
Igor Jemrić  
Vanja Jelić  
Ružica Vuger

**EDITOR** Romana Sinković

**TECHNICAL EDITOR** Slavko Križnjak

**TRANSLATION** Tina Antonini  
Sandra Papac  
Vlatka Pirš  
Maja Povšić

**ASSOCIATE** Ines Merkl

**PRINTED BY** Kratis d.o.o.

Release dates are disseminated on the advance release calendar posted for Croatia on the IMF's DSBB (<http://dsbb.imf.org>).

Those using data from this publication are requested to cite the source.

Any additional corrections that might be required will be made in the web site version.

Printed in 600 copies

ISSN 1331-6028

Croatian National Bank

# BULLETIN

Zagreb, 2006

# General Information on Croatia

## Economic Indicators

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Area (square km)	56,538	56,538	56,538	56,538	56,538	56,538	56,538	56,538	56,538	56,538
Population (million)	4.494	4.572	4.501	4.554	4.381	4.437	4.443	4.442	4.439	4.439
GDP (million HRK, current prices)	107,981	123,811	137,604	141,579	152,519	165,639	181,231	198,422	212,827	229,031
GDP (million EUR, current prices) <sup>a</sup>	15,869	17,790	19,281	18,679	19,976	22,177	24,468	26,234	28,395	30,949
GDP per capita (in EUR)	3,531	3,891	4,284	4,102	4,560	4,998	5,507	5,906	6,397	6,972
GDP – year-on-year rate of growth (in %, constant prices)	5.9	6.8	2.5	-0.9	2.9	4.4	5.6*	5.3*	3.8	4.3
Average year-on-year inflation rate <sup>b</sup>	3.5	3.6	5.7	4.0	4.6	3.8	1.7	1.8	2.1	3.3
Current account balance (million EUR) <sup>c</sup>	-755	-2,192	-1,305	-1,313	-490	-818	-2,097	-1,866	-1,458	-1,964
Current account balance (as % of GDP)	-4.8	-12.3	-6.8	-7.0	-2.5	-3.7	-8.6	-7.1	-5.1	-6.3
Exports of goods and services (as % of GDP) <sup>c</sup>	38.7	40.3	39.8	40.9	47.1	48.7	45.5	50.1	50.1	49.4
Imports of goods and services (as % of GDP) <sup>c</sup>	48.0	56.8	49.1	49.3	52.3	54.6	56.4	57.9	57.2	56.4
Outstanding external debt (million EUR, end of year) <sup>d</sup>	4,284	6,761	9,173	10,101	12,109	13,458	15,055	19,811	22,781	25,541
Outstanding external debt (as % of GDP)	27.0	38.0	47.6	54.1	60.6	60.7	61.5	75.5	80.2	82.5
Outstanding external debt (as % of exports of goods and services)	69.8	94.4	119.4	132.2	128.7	124.6	135.3	150.8	160.0	167.0
External debt service (as % of exports of goods and services) <sup>d,e</sup>	9.0	9.8	12.3	21.1	23.6	26.2	27.4	20.1	21.3	23.7
Gross international reserves (million EUR, end of year)	1,868	2,304	2,400	3,013	3,783	5,334	5,651	6,554	6,436	7,438
Gross international reserves (in terms of months of imports of goods and services, end of year)	2.9	2.7	3.0	3.9	4.3	5.3	4.9	5.2	4.8	5.1
National currency: Croatian kuna (HRK)										
Exchange rate on 31 December (HRK : 1 EUR)	6.8636	6.9472	7.3291	7.6790	7.5983	7.3700	7.4423	7.6469	7.6712	7.3756
Exchange rate on 31 December (HRK : 1 USD)	5.5396	6.3031	6.2475	7.6477	8.1553	8.3560	7.1457	6.1185	5.6369	6.2336
Average exchange rate (HRK : 1 EUR)	6.8047	6.9597	7.1366	7.5796	7.6350	7.4690	7.4068	7.5634	7.4952	7.4002
Average exchange rate (HRK : 1 USD)	5.4338	6.1571	6.3623	7.1124	8.2768	8.3391	7.8637	6.7014	6.0355	5.9480
Consolidated central government balance (as % of GDP) <sup>f</sup>	....	....	....	-6.5	-7.1	-6.7	-4.5	-4.8	-4.6	-3.4
Unemployment rate (ILO, persons above 15 years of age) <sup>g</sup>	10.0	9.9	11.4	13.6	16.1	15.8	14.8	14.3	13.8	12.7
Employment rate (ILO, persons above 15 years of age) <sup>g</sup>	50.6	49.3	47.0	44.8	42.6	41.8	43.3	43.1	43.5	43.3

<sup>a</sup> Calculated by applying the average annual exchange rate (HRK/1 EUR) to the GDP in kuna terms.

<sup>b</sup> Inflation rate was measured by the RPI in the 1994-1998 period. From 1999 on, it is measured by the CPI.

<sup>c</sup> Preliminary data.

<sup>d</sup> External debt indicators for the period 1998-2004 are shown on a gross basis, while the indicators for the period up to 1997 do not include interest arrears and accrual interest, hybrid and subordinated instruments, repo transactions of banks and the CNB, deposits of international financial institutions with the CNB, and one-sided effects of the secondary bond market.

<sup>e</sup> Includes principal payments on long-term debt net of principal payments on trade credits and direct investments, as well as total interest payments net of interest payments on direct investments.

<sup>f</sup> On a cash basis (GFS 1986).

<sup>g</sup> Employment and unemployment rates as at November 1996 and as at June 1997.

Sources: CBS, MoF and CNB.

# Contents

## Information on Economic Trends

**Real Sector / 3**

**Employment and Wages / 5**

**Prices / 6**

**Exchange Rate / 7**

**Monetary Developments / 7**

**Money Market and Interest Rates / 10**

**Balance of Payments / 12**

**Government Finance / 13**

## Statistical Survey

### A. Monetary and Credit Aggregates

Table A1: Monetary and Credit Aggregates / 18

### B. Monetary Institutions

Table B1: Monetary Survey / 19

Table B2: Number of Reporting Banks and Savings Banks and their Classification by Total Assets / 20

### C. Monetary Authorities

Table C1: Monetary Authorities Accounts / 21

### D. Banks

Table D1: Banks' Accounts / 23

Table D2: Banks' Foreign Assets / 24

Table D3: Banks' Claims on the Central Government and Funds / 25

Table D4: Banks' Claims on Other Domestic Sectors / 25

Table D5: Distribution of Banks' Loans by Domestic Institutional Sectors / 26

Table D6: Demand Deposits with Banks / 26

Table D7: Time and Savings Deposits with Banks / 27

Table D8: Foreign Currency Deposits with Banks / 27

Table D9: Bonds and Money Market Instruments / 28

Table D10: Banks' Foreign Liabilities / 28

Table D11: Central Government and Funds' Deposits with Banks / 29

Table D12: Restricted and Blocked Deposits with Banks / 29

Graph D1: Distribution of Banks' Loans by Domestic Institutional Sectors / 30

Graph D2: Distribution of Banks' Deposits by Domestic Institutional Sectors / 30

### E. Housing Savings Banks

Table E1: Housing Savings Banks' Accounts / 31

### F. Monetary Policy Instruments and Liquidity

Table F1: Credit Rates of the Croatian National Bank / 32

Table F2: Deposit Rates of the Croatian National Bank / 33

Table F3: Banks' Reserve Requirements / 34

Table F4: Banks' Liquidity Indicators / 35

### G. Financial Markets

Table G1: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Credits Not Indexed to Foreign Currency / 36

Table G2: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Credits Indexed to Foreign Currency and on Credits in Euros / 37

Table G3: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits Not Indexed to Foreign Currency / 38

Table G4a: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits Indexed to Foreign Currency and on Foreign Currency Deposits / 39

Table G4b: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits Indexed to Foreign Currency and on Foreign Currency Deposits / 39

Table G5: Banks' Trade with Foreign Exchange / 41

### H. International Economic Relations

Table H1: Balance of Payments – Summary / 42

Table H2: Balance of Payments – Goods and Services / 43

Table H3: Balance of Payments – Income and Current Transfers / 44

Table H4: Balance of Payments – Direct and Portfolio Investments / 45

Table H5: Balance of Payments – Other Investment / 46

Table H6: Balance of Payments – Summary / 47

Table H7: International Reserves and Banks' Foreign Exchange Reserves / 48

Table H8: International Reserves and Foreign Currency Liquidity / 50

Table H9: Midpoint Exchange Rates of the Croatian National Bank (period average) / 50

Table H10: Midpoint Exchange Rates of the Croatian National Bank (end of period) / 51

Table H11: Indices of the Effective Exchange Rate of the Kuna / 52

Table H12: Gross External Debt by Domestic Sectors / 53

Table H13: Public Sector Gross External Debt, and Publicly Guaranteed and Non-Publicly Guaranteed Private Sector Gross External Debt / 55

Table H14: Gross External Debt by Domestic Sectors and Projected Future Payments / 56

Table H15: International Investment Position – Summary / 58

Table H16: International Investment Position – Direct Investment / 59

Table H17: International Investment Position – Portfolio Investment / 59

Table H18: International Investment Position – Other Investment / 60

### I. Government Finance – selected data

Table I1: Consolidated Central Government According to Government Level / 61

Table I2: Budgetary Central Government Operations / 62

Table I3: Central Government Debt / 63

### J. Non-financial Statistics – selected data

Table J1: Consumer Price and Producer Price Indices / 64

Table J2: Core Consumer Price Indices / 65

Table J3: Average Monthly Net Wages / 65

Table J4: Consumer Confidence Index, Consumer Expectations Index and Consumer Sentiment Index / 66

**List of Banks and Savings Banks / 67**

**Management of the Croatian National Bank / 68**

**List of Abbreviations and Symbols / 69**



# Information on Economic Trends



# Real Sector

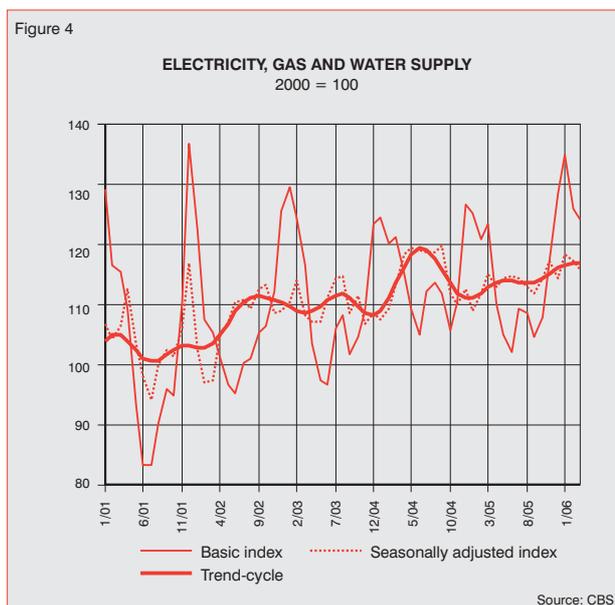
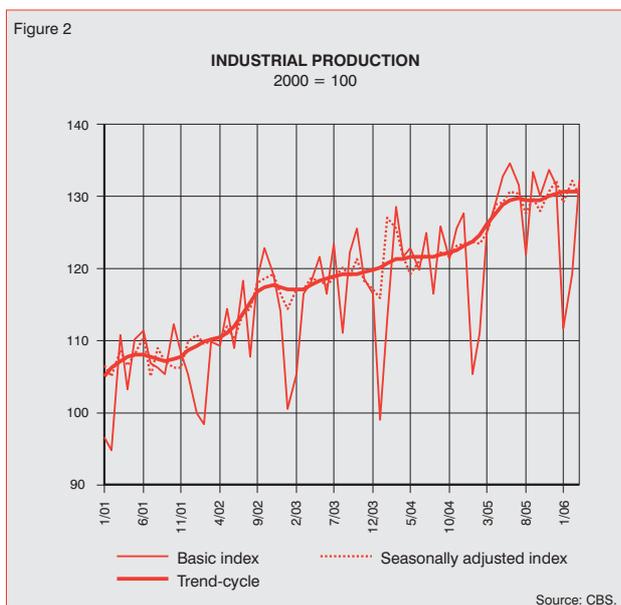
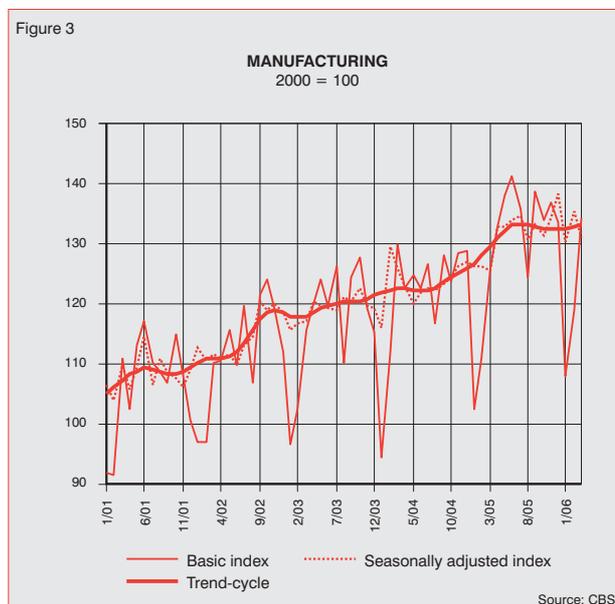
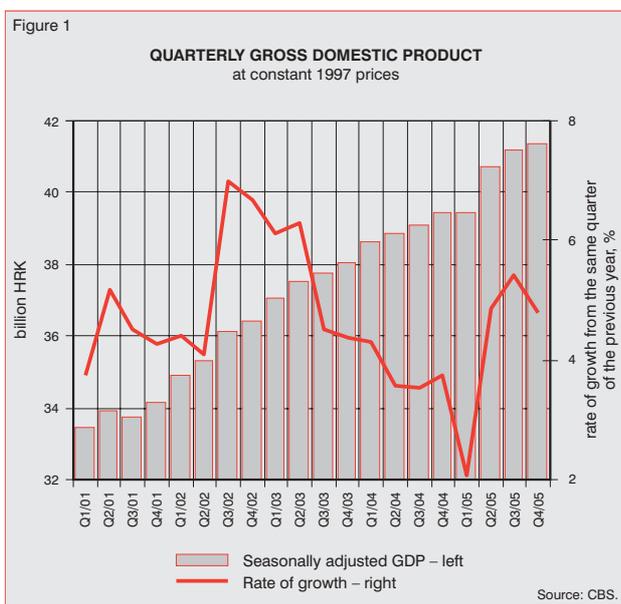
The growth dynamics of total volume of industrial production changed substantially in the first quarter of 2006 compared with the same period last year. Total volume of industrial production was on a continued upward trend in the first quarter of 2005, which lasted throughout the entire 2005. The year-on-year growth of industrial production was 4.4% in January, accelerated to 7.2% in February and slowed down to 4.3% in March. These developments also resulted in a substantial reduction of the cumulative annual growth rate which indicates the stagnation of industrial production at a relatively high level registered in the previous year.

The reason behind the slower growth in industrial production in early 2006 compared with the end of 2005 was the deceleration in the growth of production of intermediate and capital goods, which account for more than 40% of total industrial production. The slowdown of the growth was also

registered in the production of non-durable consumer goods, which account for 1/3 of total industrial production. Imports of these groups of products accelerated in the first quarter of 2006 compared with the last quarter of 2005, which indicates that the domestic production of the above stated goods was probably substituted by their imports from foreign countries. In contrast, the production of energy and durable consumer goods grew at accelerated rates in the first quarter of 2006.

For the first time after February 2004, the inventory of finished industrial goods experienced a slight year-on-year fall in March. This was, above all, the result of reduced inventories of investment goods, while inventories of consumer goods grew on an annual level. The structure of inventories remained unchanged and resembled to that from the last quarter of 2005 when the largest contribution to the formation of inventories came from the accumulation of inventories of consumer goods.

Manufacturing, as one of the most prominent activities of



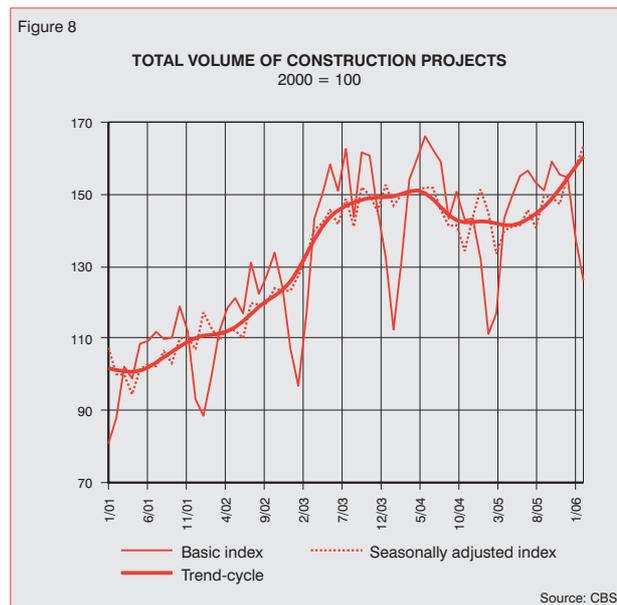
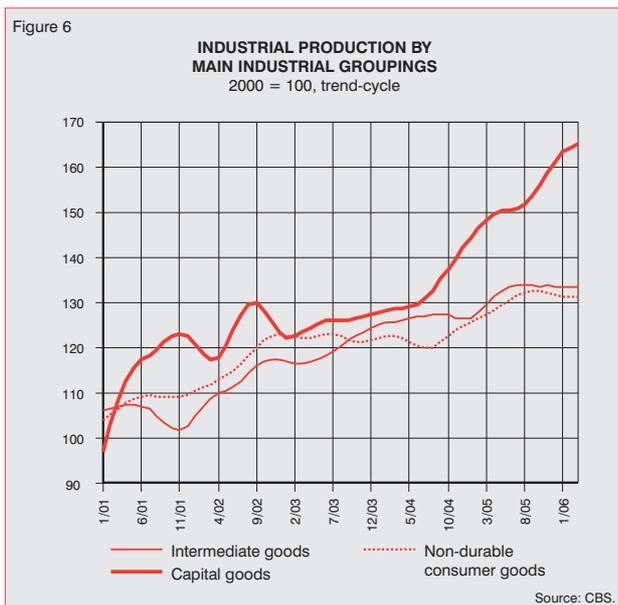
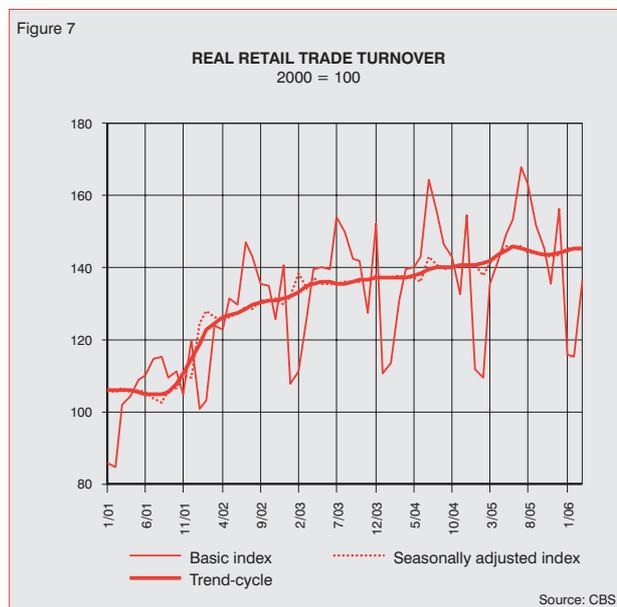
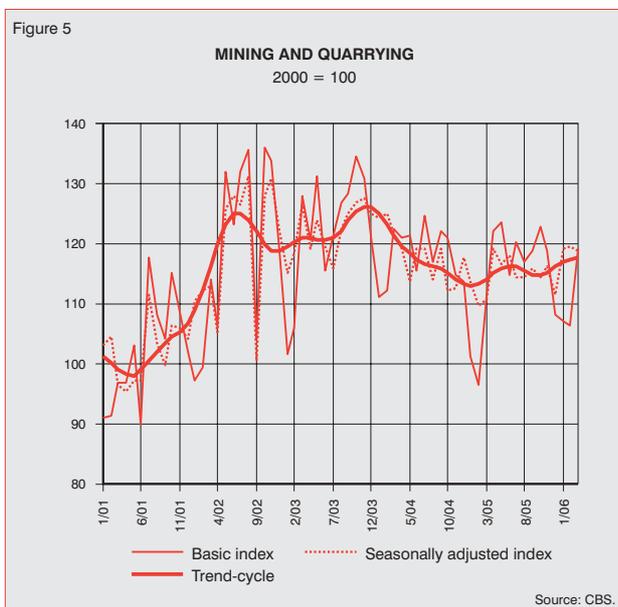
the industry, went up by 4.5% year-on-year in March, according to the seasonally adjusted data. As a result, the cumulative year-on-year growth rate fell slightly in March compared with January and February, from 5.2% to 5.0%. The manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products and publishing and printing were the main contributors to the growth in manufacturing in March 2006. In contrast, the largest negative contribution came from the manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. The contributions of all the above mentioned categories to the growth of manufacturing considerably exceeded their respective shares in this section.

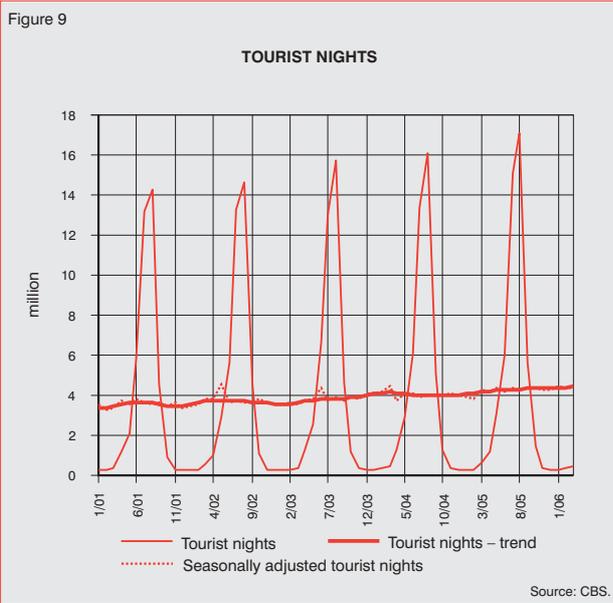
Following a strong rise in January, electricity, gas and water supply slowed down in the next two months, whereas its year-on-year growth rate stood at 0.5% in March. Hence, the cumulative rate of growth fell to 4.6% year-on-year in the first quarter from 6.7% year-on-year in January and February.

Mining and quarrying were marked by the positive rates of change throughout the entire first quarter of 2006, while

its cumulative growth rate for the first three months of the year was 7.0% year-on-year. Such developments in early 2006, accompanied by a slight increase in the production at the end of 2005, indicate an end to the contraction trend in this section of industry, which, with shorter interruptions, lasted from the beginning of 2004. Positive trends in mining and quarrying were in line with construction developments observed early in the year. Data on increased demand for products of mining and quarrying are corroborated by an increase in imports and a slight decrease in exports of these products in the first quarter of 2006 over the last quarter of 2005 (measured by the nominal CBS data on trade in goods by the NCEA).

According to the seasonally adjusted data, real retail trade turnover fell from 5.5% year-on-year in February to 2.2% year-on-year in March. Consequently, the cumulative year-on-year rate of growth went down from 4.5% in February to 3.7% in March. Motor fuels and motor vehicles were the key positive contributors to the nominal growth of trade in





March. In contrast, the largest negative contribution came from the trade in books, newspapers, magazines and stationary. The contribution of these categories to the growth in trade exceeded their shares in total trade turnover.

Total volume of construction works, measured by total working hours done on building sites, grew strongly in January and February, continuing on the positive trend created in the second half of 2005. According to the seasonally adjusted data, the construction activity grew at a cumulative rate of 15.1% year-on-year in the January-February period. The construction of buildings grew strongly, whereas the high year-on-year growth rates were also registered in civil engineering works. Leading indicators of construction works (the value of net construction project orders and the value of construction works calculated on the basis of construction permits issued) suggest that positive trends in construction will continue in coming months. These developments are also underpinned by the revival in production and by the accelerated imports of mining and quarrying products.

According to the nominal CBS data, March saw a year-on-year fall in the number of tourist nights and tourist arrivals in commercial accommodation facilities. Given the base period effect (in 2005 Easter holidays fell in March and in 2006 in April), these developments were expected. However, according to the seasonally adjusted data (the effect of moving holidays excluded), the number of tourist nights and the number of tourist arrivals rose by 3.8% and 5.4% year-on-year respectively in March. The cumulative growth rate for the first quarter, compared with that for January and February, fell from 13.5% to 10.1% year-on-year for tourist nights and from 15.1% to 11.7% year-on-year for tourist arrivals.

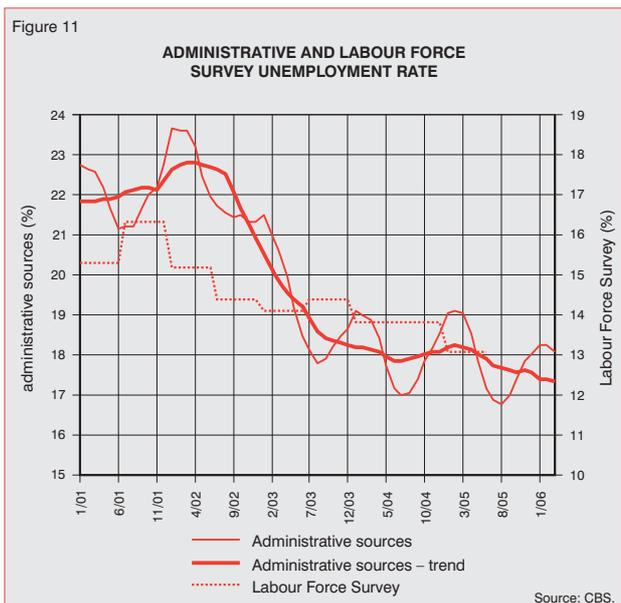
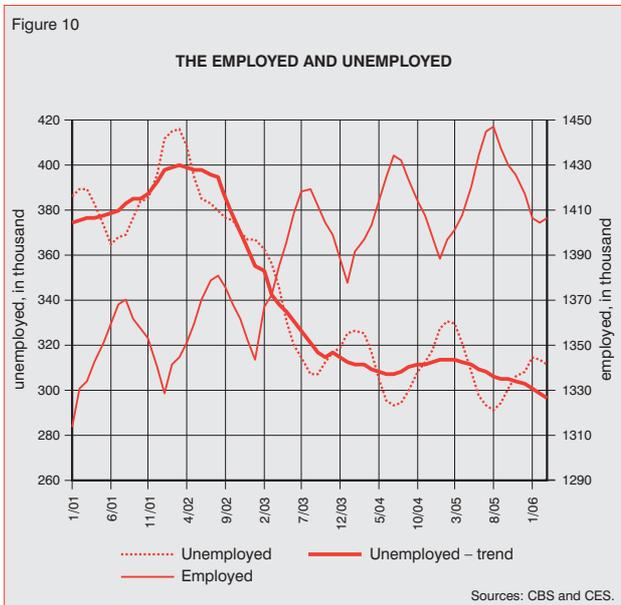
## Employment and Wages

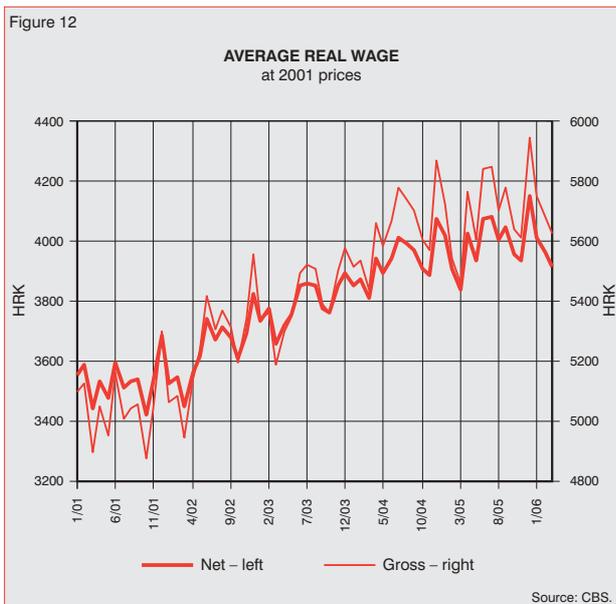
Reduced inflows into and increased outflows from the CES registered contributed to a fall in registered unemploy-

ment in March over the previous month. The total number of registered unemployed persons stood at 311,300 at end-March, which was 2,300 or 0.7% less than at end-February. According to the seasonally adjusted data on registered unemployment, unemployment declined in March 2006, continuing on a trend which started early in 2005. As a result, unemployment fell by 17,200 or 5.5% at end-March 2006 over the same month last year.

The number of insured with the CPIA, which represents a fairly qualitative measure of short-term employment, grew slightly in March 2006 or by 3.3% year-on-year (2.9% in February). The preliminary CBS data show that total employment also grew in March, by 6,100 or 0.4% compared with March 2005. Labour market developments in March brought about a reduction in the rate of registered unemployment. The registered unemployment rate stood at 18.1% at end-March, down 0.9 percentage points over the same month in 2005.

Positive real sector developments contributed to a modest





increase in real gross wages and real net wages in March. The average real gross wage paid in March rose by 3.0% year-on-year, up 1.5 percentage points over the average year-on-year growth rate in the first two months of 2006 and up 1.8 percentage point over the average year-on-year growth in real gross wages in the entire 2005. Due to the impact of tax regression, the growth of the average real net wage was somewhat lower than the growth of the average real gross wage. The year-on-year growth rate of the average real net wage was 2.1%, a slight acceleration compared with the first two months of 2006 and the entire 2005.

## Prices

According to latest CBS data, the year-on-year consumer price growth rate accelerated from 3.0% in March 2006 to 3.5% in April 2006 as a result of a 0.2% monthly increase in consumer prices and an adverse base period effect (i.e. a 0.4 percentage points lower monthly increase in consumer prices in April 2005). The largest contribution to overall CPI growth in April from March (0.3 percentage points) was made by a 3.3% price rise in clothing and footwear, while a smaller contribution (0.1 percentage points) came from a

Consumer Price Index, year-on-year rate of change

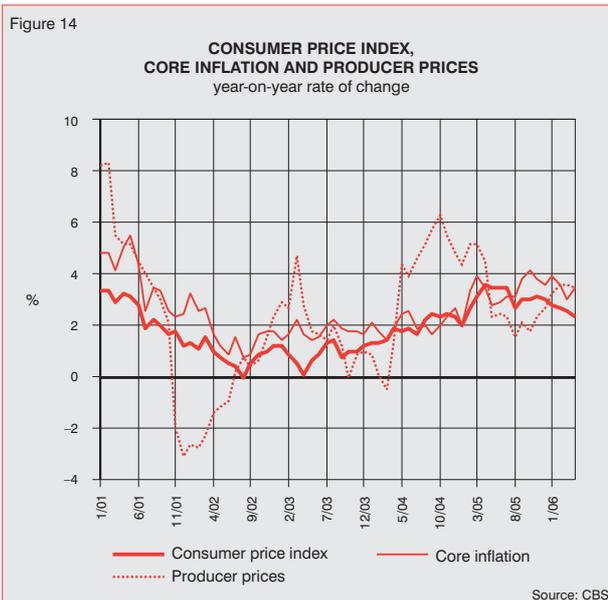
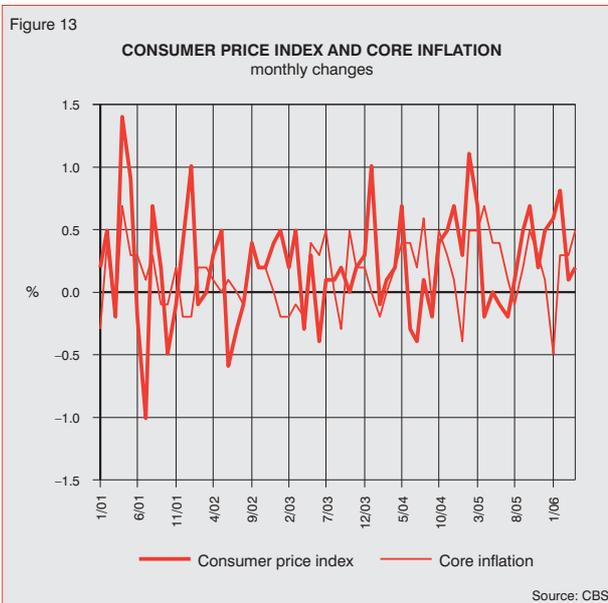
	Weight	2/2006	3/2006	4/2006
Total	100.0	3.6	3.0	3.5
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	32.9	2.7	0.9	2.4
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	5.6	1.5	1.3	1.5
Clothing and footwear	8.0	1.0	2.9	2.5
Housing, water, energy, gas and other fuels	15.1	8.8	9.1	8.7
Furniture, equipment and maintenance	4.7	2.5	2.4	1.9
Health	2.9	9.1	9.4	8.8
Transport	11.3	4.3	2.8	4.1
Communication	4.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Recreation and culture	5.5	1.7	0.9	0.4
Education	0.9	5.7	5.8	5.8
Catering services	3.2	3.5	3.3	2.8
Miscellaneous goods and services	5.8	2.4	2.5	2.3
Goods	76.9	2.8	2.1	2.8
Services	23.1	6.2	6.1	5.6

Source: CBS.

1.4% increase in refined petroleum products prices. In contrast, the 0.1 percentage point drop in consumer prices in April was primarily accounted for by agricultural products and waste disposal prices falling by 1.2% and 9.0% respectively.

The year-on-year core inflation rate declined from 2.6% in March to 2.3% in April. It was 0.7 percentage points lower in that month than in December 2005. The decrease in core inflation in the first four months of 2006 was primarily accounted for by a drop in the year-on-year rate of change in meat prices, down from 6.1% in December to 0.6% in April, which is an indication that the meat market had stabilised. The year-on-year growth rate of producer prices was down from 3.6% in March to 3.4% in April 2006.

The year-on-year rate of change in producer prices of final goods stood at a low -1.1% for durable consumer goods and at 1.1% for non-durable consumer goods, suggesting that the rise in energy prices had not spilled over to any great extent into final goods' prices.



## Exchange Rate

The HRK/EUR exchange rate was stable in April 2006. Exposed to light appreciation pressures, it strengthened by 0.4%, up from HRK 7.32/EUR on 31 March to HRK 7.29/EUR on 30 April. The kuna strengthened by 1.1% against the euro in the period from 31 December 2005 to 30 April 2006. The appreciation of the kuna/euro exchange rate generated by rising kuna demand in that period was due to the continued foreign financing of banks' domestic lending, foreign exchange inflow from corporate foreign borrowing and, in the second half of April, an increased foreign exchange inflow due to Easter holidays. The exchange rate variability, measured by the average change in the daily kuna/euro exchange rate, decreased in April compared with the previous three months. With no central bank foreign exchange auctions held in April, banks met their needs for additional liquidity through regular reverse repo auctions. Also

Figure 15

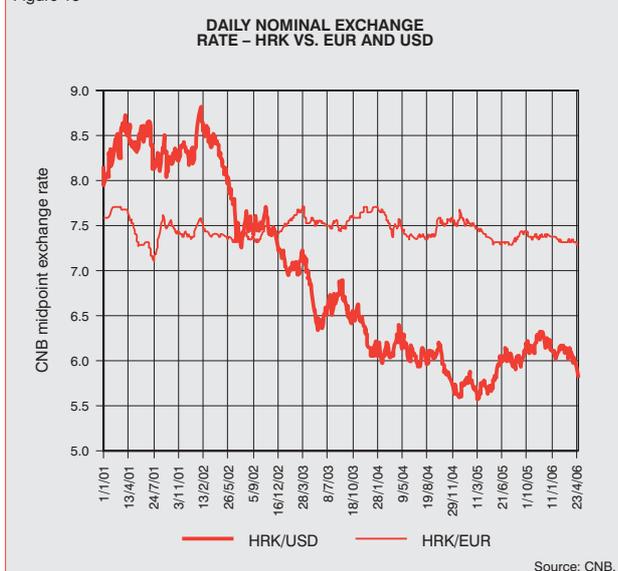


Figure 16

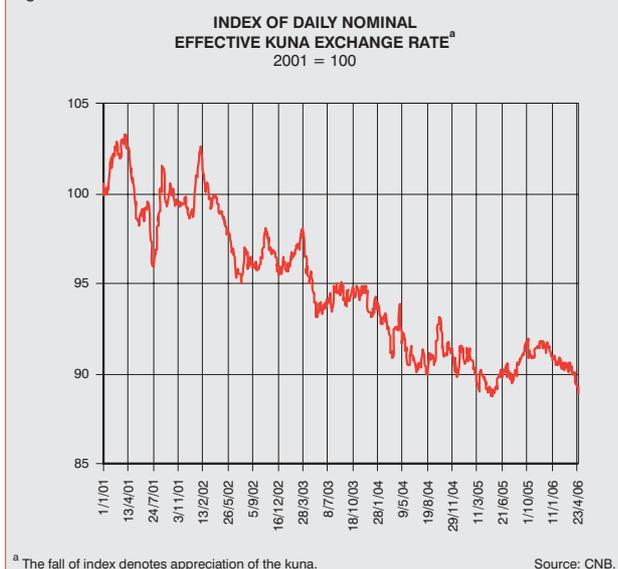
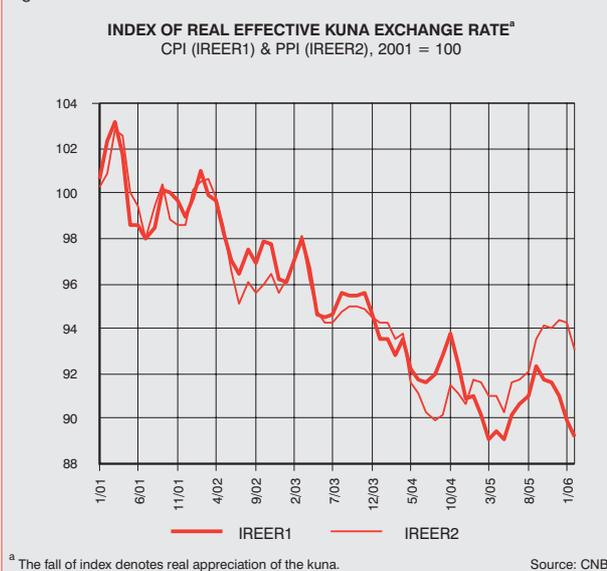


Figure 17



in April, the CNB sold EUR 3.8m worth of foreign exchange to the MoF to be used for the repayment of a World Bank's Structural Adjustment Loan.

The international foreign exchange market was marked in April by the continued depreciation of the US dollar/euro exchange rate, which had an effect on the kuna/US dollar exchange rate appreciating by a marked 4.2%, with the kuna value up from HRK 6.07/USD as at 31 March to HRK 5.81/USD as at 30 April. In aggregate, the kuna strengthened by 6.8% against the US dollar in the first four months in 2006. In addition to appreciating against the euro and US dollar, the kuna strengthened in April against other currencies in the basket used to calculate the index of the nominal effective exchange rate, i.e. by 0.2%, 0.5% and 0.4% against the Swiss franc, pound sterling and Slovene tolar respectively, with the result that the index of the daily nominal effective kuna exchange rate appreciated by 1.5% from 31 March to 30 April.

According to the latest available data, the indicators of export price competitiveness deteriorated in the first two months of 2006. Specifically, the index of the real effective exchange rate of the kuna deflated by producer prices appreciated by 1.3% in February 2006 relative to December 2005, while the index deflated by consumer prices appreciated by 2.0%. The index of the real effective kuna exchange rate appreciated more strongly than the index of the nominal effective kuna exchange rate (1.1%) due to the fact that domestic producer and consumer prices (especially the latter) rose at a faster pace than foreign prices.

## Monetary Developments

Following seasonal decline in the first two months of 2006, total liquid assets (M4) recovered in March. With continued rapid growth in placements to the non-banking sector, the banks resorted to additional foreign borrowing. The amendments to the Decision on the Minimum Required Amount of Foreign Currency Claims made it possible for

banks to grant a short-term syndicated foreign currency loan of EUR 400m to the Ministry of Finance using their foreign assets.

The increase in total liquid assets in March was mostly due to a seasonal recovery in money (M1) which rose by 10.5% compared with the same month last year and stood at HRK 38.2bn at end-March.

Both components of money, currency and demand deposits, contributed to its growth. Currency in circulation rose by HRK 0.3bn, thus compensating for its fall from the beginning of the year. At the end of the first quarter 2006, currency stood at HRK 12.1bn, growing annually by 9.3%. The March increase in demand deposits (HRK 0.7bn) was due to an increase in corporate and household demand deposits, which coincided with the growth of placements to those sectors. At end-March, demand deposits reached HRK 26.1bn, growing annually by 11.1%.

Rapid growth in kuna non-monetary deposits from the beginning of the year continued into March, reaching 5.8%

(HRK 1.7bn) in that month. Steady growth in household kuna deposits (annual growth rate 33.2%) in March was accompanied by a rapid growth in corporate deposits whose annual growth rate reached 32.7% at the end of the month. The role of deposits of other banking and non-banking institutions grew in importance in terms of their impact on developments in kuna deposits. These deposits rose by HRK 0.8bn in March and stood at HRK 3.8bn at the end of that month. At the end of the first quarter 2006, total kuna non-monetary deposits stood at HRK 31.6bn, growing annually by a high 40.0%. By comparison, their annual growth rate at the end of the same month previous year stood at 14.5%.

Simultaneously with the increase in kuna non-monetary deposits, the beginning of the year saw a seasonal decline in foreign currency deposits. Such developments continued into March, when foreign currency deposits fell by additional HRK 0.9bn. The largest share of the decline was due to a fall in household (HRK 0.4bn) and corporate (HRK

Figure 18

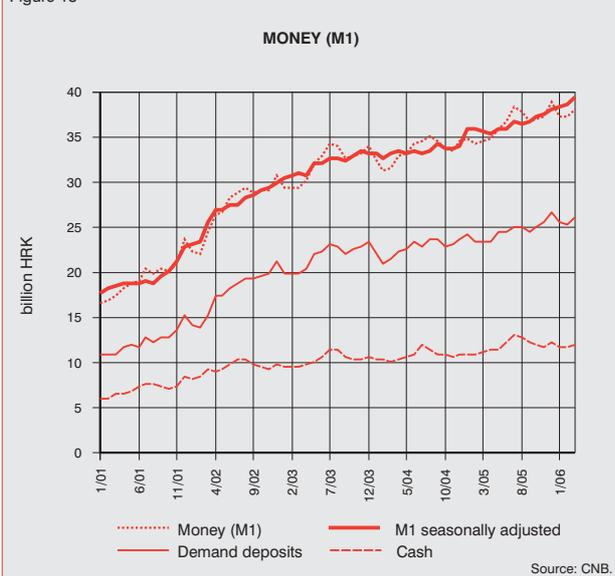


Figure 20

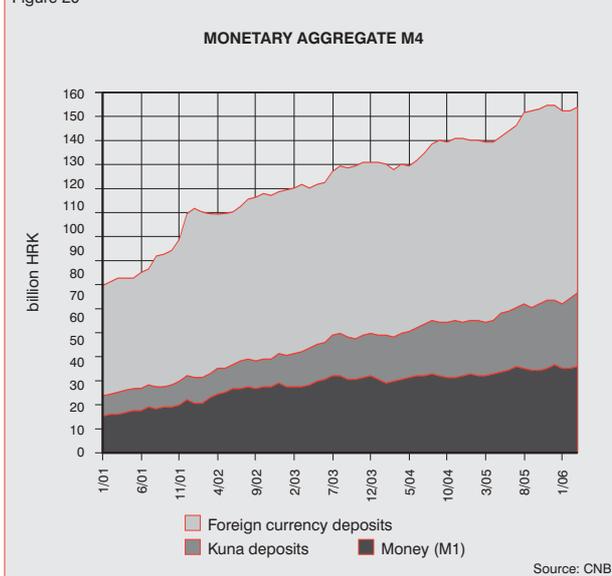


Figure 19

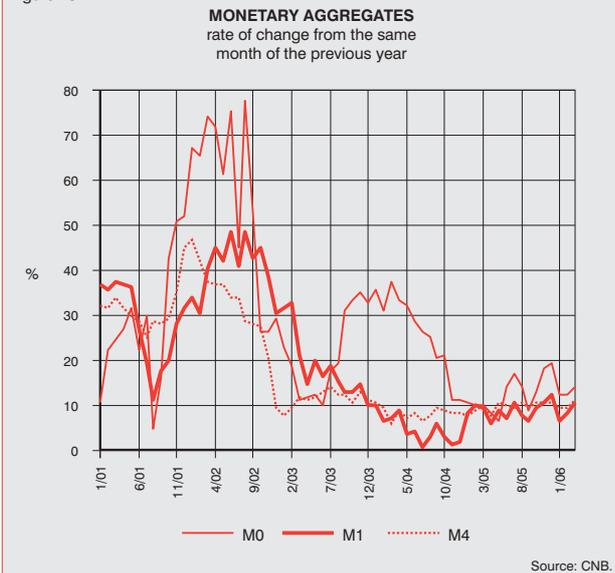
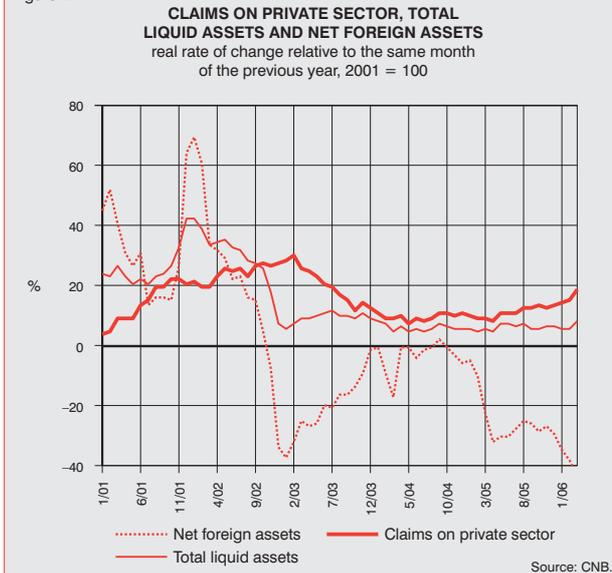


Figure 21



0.3bn) foreign currency deposits.

Total foreign currency deposits were HRK 82.4bn at end-March, growing annually by 3.1%.

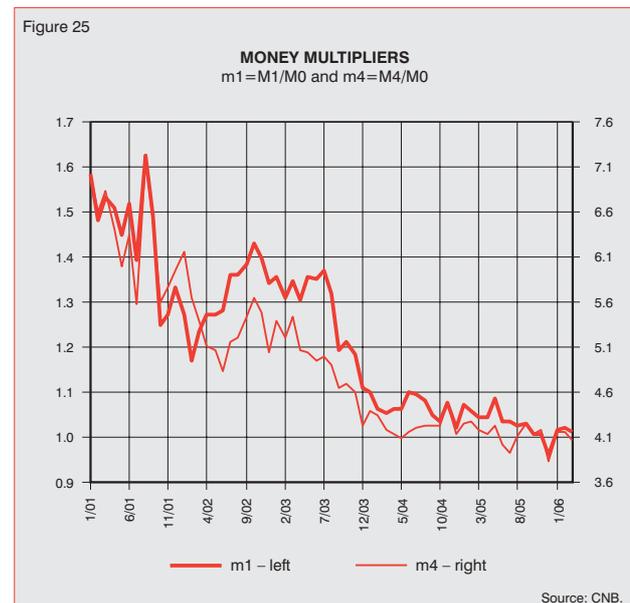
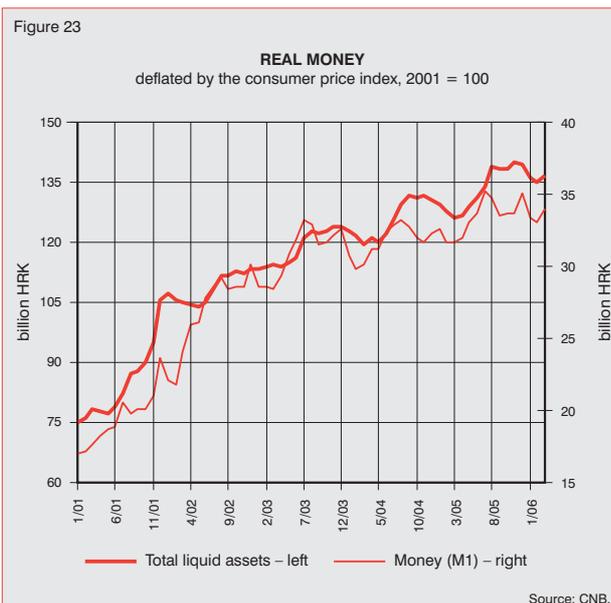
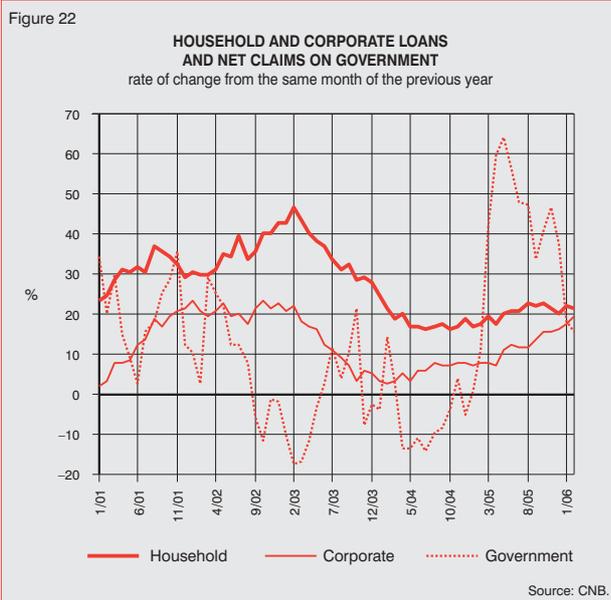
Owing to a recovery in money and rapid growth in kuna non-monetary deposits, total liquid assets (M4) reached HRK 153.6bn at the end of March, growing annually by 11.3%.

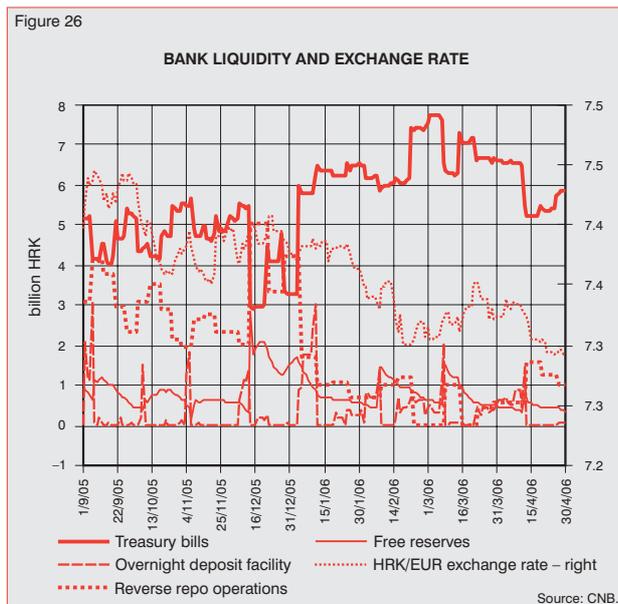
The growth of bank placements to the non-banking sector from the beginning of the year continued into March. After growing by HRK 3.9bn in March, total placements to the non-banking sector reached HRK 156.6bn at the end of the first quarter and their annual growth rate, exchange rate effects excluded, rose from 21.0% at the end of February to 23.4% at the end of March. The growth of placements could mainly be attributed to further steady growth of placements to the corporate sector. Of the total placements' growth in the first three months (HRK 7.4bn), HRK 4.4bn went to corporate placements. Their annual growth rate stood at 22.7% at the end of March, compared with 6.3% at the end

of the same month previous year. On an annual level, the growth of household loans accelerated slightly, mainly due to their fastest growing segment, housing loans. Their annual growth rate stood at 34.9% at end-March. At end-March, total household loans were HRK 81.4bn, and their annual growth rate was 22.7%.

March growth in bank placements to the central government was mostly due to a short-term foreign currency loan granted to the Ministry of Finance. The government used these funds to settle its due foreign liabilities. During the same period, government liabilities towards the banks arising from issued bonds declined (HRK 0.5bn) while total bank placements to the central government rose by HRK 2.2bn in March. Given March fall in government deposits of HRK 0.6bn, banks' net placements to the central government totalled HRK 22.0bn at the end of the first quarter.

Foreign liabilities of banks rose by HRK 1.6bn in March and stood at HRK 73.4bn at the end of that month. Foreign assets of banks declined by HRK 4.4bn, given the bank's fi-





ancing of short-term loan to the central government. Such developments led to a HRK 6.0bn fall in net foreign assets (NFA) of banks in March. At the end of the first quarter, NFA of banks stood at HRK -46.2bn.

The central bank created kuna liquidity in April exclusively by means of reverse repo operations. Good liquidity of the system was maintained and the exchange rate continued to be stable, with small appreciation pressures due to increased demand for kuna in the second part of the month.

After the turnover at reverse repo auctions reached its record low this year in March, (HRK 0.54bn) when no bids were received at two auctions, the average turnover at reverse repo auctions rose to HRK 1.1bn in April. A somewhat lower level of free reserves of banks during the reserve requirement maintenance period in April (HRK 0.5bn, compared with 0.7bn in the previous period), slightly boosted banks' demand for additional funds at reverse repo auctions. At the total of four auctions, the CNB accepted all the received bids and the marginal repo rate remained unchanged at 3.5%. The banks again turned to the overnight deposit facility with the CNB on the days preceding the new reserve requirement allocation on the second Wednesday in a month, involving amounts up to HRK 1.5bn.

Reserve money (M0) rose in the second half of April due to the growth in bank deposits with the CNB and a seasonal increase in currency in circulation during the Easter holidays. The base for the calculation of the kuna reserve requirement rose by HRK 3.6bn in April, with the biggest contribution to this growth coming from kuna deposits growth of all the sectors in March. The allocated kuna reserve requirement rose by HRK 0.5bn, while the average balance of settlement accounts and bank vaults stood at HRK 7.7bn, equalling their previous month level. At end-April, M0 stood at HRK 38.1bn, growing annually by 14.1%.

At the end of April, international reserves of the CNB were EUR 8,205m, an increase of EUR 116m compared with the end of March. The increase in international reserves can be attributed to an increase of an equivalent of one billion kuna in allocated MRR, with the MRR reaching EUR

1,280m. The central bank engaged in only one small foreign currency sale transaction with the government in April, selling EUR 3.8bn, for the latter's settlement of due obligations under the World Bank's Structural Adjustment Loan.

## Money Market and Interest Rates

Liquidity of the domestic financial system remained good in April 2006 despite holiday spending boosting kuna demand at the middle of the month. CNB's reverse repo auctions saw average placements increase relative to March, whereas the marginal repo rate held steady at 3.50%. Three MoF auctions of T-bills were held in April and the stock of subscribed T-bills dropped. Under such conditions, money market interest rates were relatively stable during April.

Turnover of loans intermediated by the ZMM drifted higher in April from March totalling HRK 2.7bn. Overnight loans still predominated, although reducing their share in the turnover by 9 percentage points, to 69%. One-month loans accounted for the largest share in other loans, making up 24% of their total turnover. The weighted interest rate on overnight loans advanced a little in April, to 1.09%, while the average daily turnover generated by these loans increased by 11% in that month compared with January, amounting to HRK 98.8m. The weighted interest rate on other loans intermediated by the ZMM also drifted upwards in April, reaching 3.37%, while these loans' average daily turnover rose substantially and amounted to HRK 44.7m. Having risen by 24% in April, the average daily turnover generated by direct interbank trading in overnight loans reached HRK 605.5m. The weighted interest rate on these loans was up at 1.98%.

Weighted interest rates on 182-day and 364-day bills advanced to 3.24% and 3.78% respectively at April MoF T-bills' auctions, while those on 91-day bills dropped to 2.86%. The stock of subscribed T-bills drifted lower to HRK 11.6bn at the month-end.

Banks lending interest rates were mostly lower in March than in February 2006, with the exception of those on long-term corporate loans indexed to foreign currency. Deposit interest rates on foreign sources of funds continued the upward trend started at end-2003, while interest rates on kuna sources of funds held steady.

The weighted interest rate on short-term kuna corporate loans not indexed to foreign currency dropped to 7.16% in March, its lowest level since new methodology of reporting on banks' interest rates was introduced in January 2002. The weighted interest rate on long-term kuna corporate loans indexed to foreign currency advanced to 5.64% in March. The weighted interest rate on short-term household loans not indexed to foreign currency was down to 11.75% in March. The weighted interest rate on long-term kuna household loans indexed to foreign currency continued to decrease and was down at its record low of 6.78% in March. This was due primarily to the drop in the interest rate charged on other long-term household loans, accounting for almost 50% of all long-term kuna household loans indexed

Figure 27

**AVERAGE INTEREST RATE ON THE ZAGREB MONEY MARKET**  
daily data, on annual basis

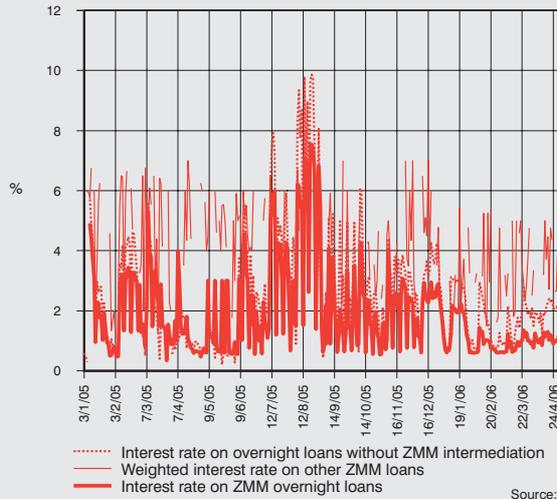


Figure 30

**BANKS' AVERAGE INTEREST RATES ON KUNA HOUSEHOLD LOANS**  
on annual basis

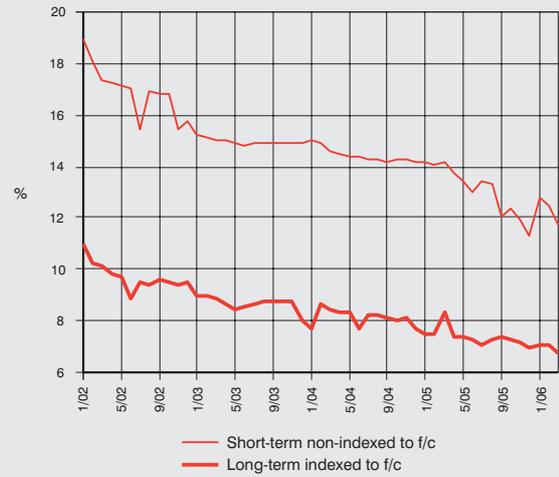


Figure 28

**INTEREST RATES ON KUNA CNB BILLS AND TREASURY BILLS**  
on auction days

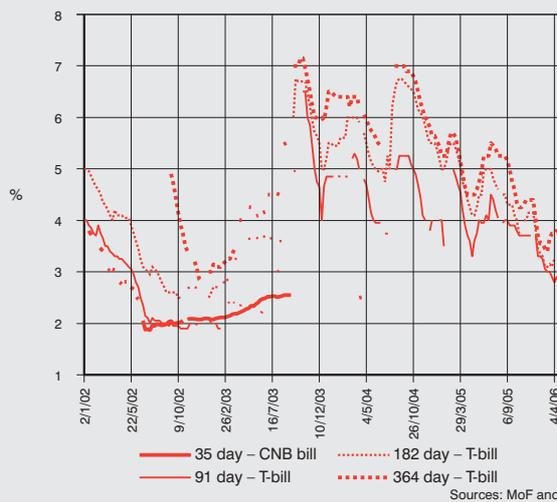


Figure 31

**BANKS' AVERAGE INTEREST RATES ON DEPOSITS**  
on annual basis



Figure 29

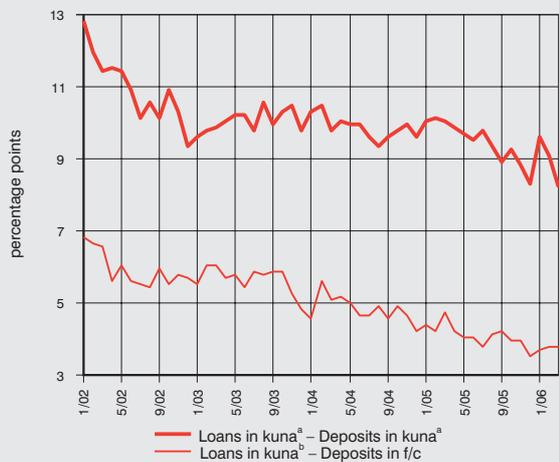
**BANKS' AVERAGE INTEREST RATES ON KUNA CORPORATE LOANS**  
on annual basis



Note: See notes on methodology under Table G1 in Statistical Survey.

Figure 32

**SPREAD BETWEEN LENDING AND DEPOSIT RATES**



Note: Spread is calculated as a difference between average interest rates on loans and average interest rates on deposits. See note to Figure 29.

<sup>a</sup> Non-indexed to f/c. <sup>b</sup> Indexed to f/c.

to foreign currency.

The weighted interest rate on total kuna deposits not indexed to foreign currency grew to 1.60% in March. The weighted interest rate on total foreign currency deposits also rose slightly in that month, to 2.67%.

Having decreased slightly, the spread between interest rates on foreign currency indexed kuna loans and those on foreign currency deposits stood at 3.76 percentage points in March. Also in March, the spread between interest rates on kuna loans not indexed to foreign currency and kuna deposits declined to 8.23 percentage points, its record low since January 2002.

## Balance of Payments

According to the preliminary CBS data, total exports of goods and total imports of goods stood at USD 2.3bn and USD 4.7bn respectively in the January-March period of 2006. Consequently, the balance of foreign trade yielded a deficit of 13.5%. With exports growing faster than imports, the imports/exports coverage rate rose to 49.6% in the first three months of 2006, or by 1.4 percentage points over the same period last year.

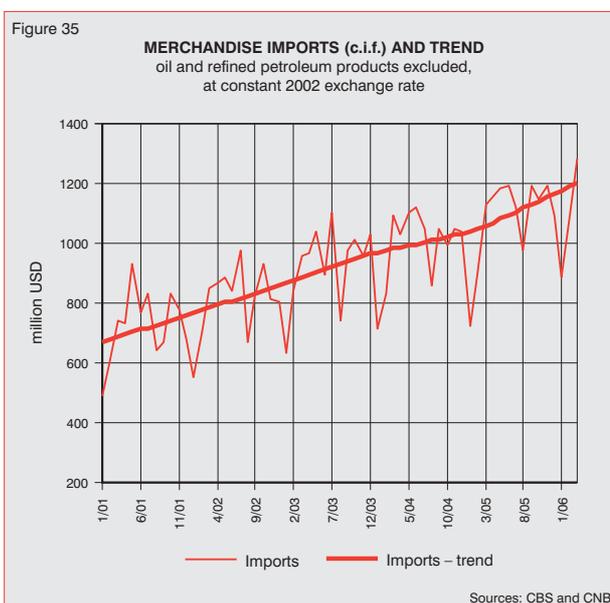
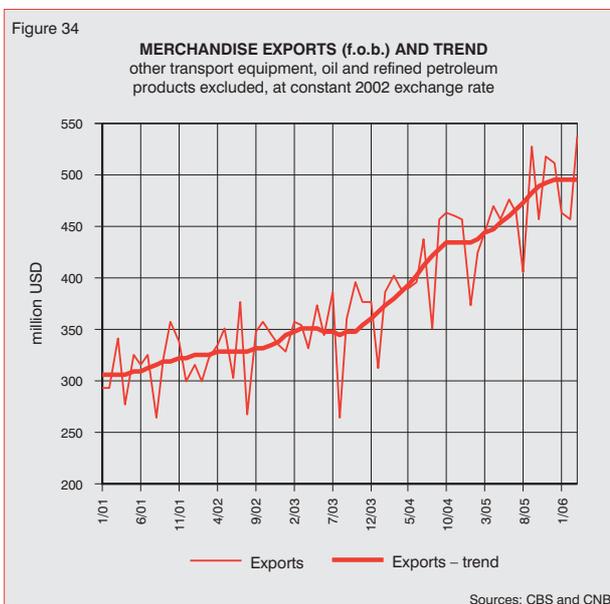
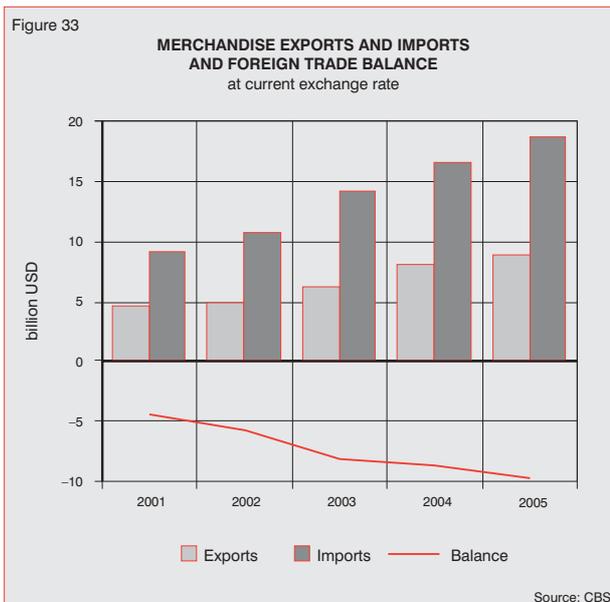
Measured at constant exchange rates, total exports of goods accelerated to 26.3% year-on-year in the first three months of 2006 compared with the same period last year when their growth stood at 5.3% year-on-year. Exports of other transport equipment (ships) accounted for slightly more than one-third of total exports in the first three months of 2006 (they grew by 92.8% year-on-year). However, when describing the factors that had contributed to the growth of exports, one must take into account poor exports of ships registered in the base period (they fell by 45.2% year-on-year in the first three months of 2005). Exports of oil and refined petroleum products were another major contributor to the rise in the value of exports (they grew 68% year-on-year, measured at current exchange rates). In addition, other SITC divisions, when observed as a whole, also showed acceleration in exports of goods in the first three months of 2006 (17.5% year-on-year, measured at constant exchange rates, compared with 12.9% year-on-year in the same period of 2005). Measured at current exchange rates, exports of fish and preparations and exports of electrical energy registered more than double-digit growth, while natural and industrial gas grew by 46.5%.

Imports of goods also grew at an accelerated rate in the first three months of 2006, or by 25.3% year-on-year (measured at constant exchange rates), compared with 7.7% year-on-year in the same period of 2005. Among SITC divisions, oil and refined petroleum products contributed the

Balance of Payments (preliminary data), in million EUR

	2004	2005	Indices 2005/2004
Current account	-1,458.0	-1,963.6	134.7
Capital and financial account (excl. reserves)	2,385.4	3,717.9	155.9
CNB international reserves	-43.0	-821.8	1,909.7
Net errors and omissions	-884.3	-932.5	105.4

Source: CNB.



most to the total growth of imports in the first three months of the year, accounting for 42.7% of total imports. Imports of road vehicles were another key contributor to increased imports (owing to an accelerated upward trend, their year-on-year growth rate reached 25.2% in the first three months of 2006). As regards other SITC divisions, the largest contribution to the total growth of imports was made by natural and industrial gas (40.1% year-on-year, expressed at current exchange rates), telecommunication apparatus (28.5%) and manufactures of metals, n.e.c. (18.3%). Imports of capital goods (machinery and transport equipment, excluding other transport equipment and vehicles) continued to trend upwards. Measured at constant exchange rates, they grew by 17.9% year-on-year, compared with 0.8% year-on-year registered in the same period last year.

## Government Finance

According to MoF data, consolidated central government revenues totalled HRK 14.4bn in the first two months of 2006, rising by sizeable 13.5% compared with the same period a year ago. This rise resulted primarily from the exceptionally strong growth of VAT revenues, which reached 31.5%, while at the same time last year it was much lower, at 5.8%. In addition to VAT revenues, revenues from social security contributions and excises on tobacco products greatly contributed to this rise. Of total revenues from excises, revenues from excises on tobacco products and revenues from excises on cars grew the most, while revenues from excises on refined petroleum products (including the charges in the price of fuel) stagnated.

Consolidated central government expenditures totalled

### Consolidated Central Government Balance (GFS 1986), in million HRK

	Jan.-Feb. 2006
Revenues <sup>a</sup>	14,438.0
Total expenditures and net lending	16,267.7
Expense <sup>a</sup>	15,435.1
Acquisition of non-financial assets <sup>a</sup>	566.5
Net acquisition of financial assets – loans <sup>a</sup>	248.1
Acquisition <sup>a</sup>	290.7
Disposal <sup>a</sup>	42.6
Acquisition of shares and other equity <sup>a</sup>	18.0
Acquisition of other accounts receivable <sup>a</sup>	0.0
Consolidated central government balance (excl. capital revenues, GFS 1986)	-1,829.7

<sup>a</sup> GFS 2001. Source: MoF.

### Central Government Debt, in million HRK

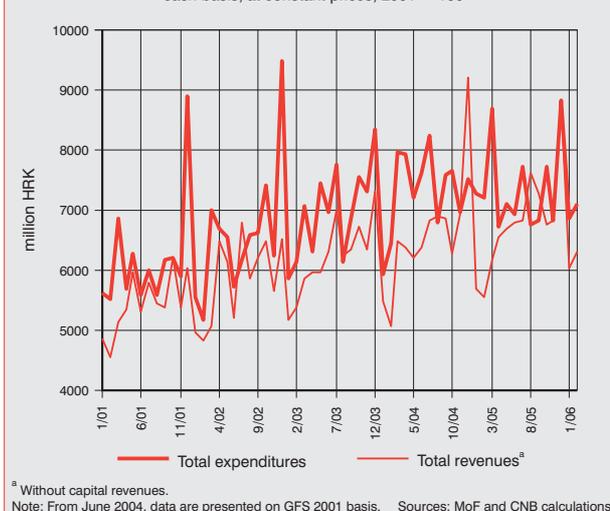
	Jan.-Feb. 2006
Change in total debt stock	252.2
• Change in domestic debt stock	1,908.0
– Treasury bills	-62.7
– Money market instruments	-0.9
– Bonds	1,645.6
– Credits from banks	326.0
• Change in external debt stock	-1,655.8
– Bonds	-2,358.7
– Credits	702.9
Memo item:	
• Change in total guarantees issued	-313.7

Source: CNB.

Figure 36

### TOTAL REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES OF CONSOLIDATED CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

cash basis, at constant prices, 2001 = 100



HRK 15.4bn in January and February 2006, up 0.3% on the same period in 2005. The greatest contribution to this growth came from social benefits, which grew by 4.7% year-on-year, followed by expenditures for salaries and wages, which totalled HRK 3.6bn, or 7.6% more than the year before. In the same period, other expenditures, grants to general government units and expenditures for the use of goods and services reduced.

The consolidated central government deficit (on cash basis, presented in the GFS 1986 format) totalled HRK 1.8bn in January and February of 2006, down HRK 1.7bn or as much as 48.1% compared with the same time a year ago. The greatest fiscal adjustment was achieved at the budgetary central government level, primarily due to the faster growth of revenues over expenditures and smaller expenditures for acquisitions of non-financial assets.

According to the CNB data, central government debt (inclusive of CBRD debt) reached HRK 107bn at the end of February 2006, up HRK 252.2m on the end of 2005. The said increase was substantially lower than the realised consolidated central government deficit primarily because the appreciation of the kuna against the euro (0.9%) and the US dollar (1.1%) caused a statistical reduction of the debt.

Central government domestic debt went up by HRK 1.9bn during the period in question due to the rise in liabilities arising from issued bonds (such as new government bonds issued in the domestic market in February) and loans received from domestic banks. In the same period, central government external debt continued declining. Thus, liabilities arising from bonds issued in foreign markets declined by HRK 2.4bn as a result of regular repayment of debt to the London Club, repayment of Samurai bonds that became due as well as payment of accrued interest. Liabilities arising from received foreign loans increased by HRK 0.7bn in the period from January to February 2006, partly due to the withdrawal of the Programmatic Adjustment Loan (PAL1), which was granted to Croatia by the World Bank in 2005.



# Statistical Survey



## Classification and Presentation of Data on Claims and Liabilities

Data on financial institutions' claims and liabilities are classified according to institutional sectors and financial instruments. Institutional sectors are: financial institutions, central government and funds, other domestic sectors and foreign sector.

The financial institutions sector includes the following sub-sectors: monetary authorities (the central bank), banks, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions. The central bank is the Croatian National Bank (CNB). Banks are institutions to which the Croatian National Bank has issued a license to perform banking business services in accordance with the Banking Act, including savings banks during a transition period. Data on banks do not include claims and liabilities of banks undergoing bankruptcy proceedings, nor former branches of banks headquartered outside the Republic of Croatia. Other banking institutions comprise housing savings banks, savings and loan cooperatives and investment funds. Non-banking financial institutions are financial institutions not classified as banks or other banking institutions (for example insurance companies, pension funds).

The central government and funds consists of two sub-sectors, the Republic of Croatia and central government funds. Until December 2003, the sub-sector the Republic of Croatia included government authorities, including the Croatian Roads and the Croatian High-

ways, the State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation and the sub-sector central government funds included the Croatian Institute for Health Insurance, the Croatian Pension Insurance Institute, the Croatian Employment Service, the Croatian Privatisation Fund, the Croatian Waters and the Croatian Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

Since January 2004, the Croatian Roads, the Croatian Highways, and the State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation have been reclassified, from the sub-sector the Republic of Croatia to the sub-sector central government funds.

Other domestic sectors include local government authorities, public and other enterprises and households, including craftsmen and non-profit institutions providing services to households. The sub-sector other enterprises also comprises banks undergoing bankruptcy proceedings. In some tables other domestic sectors are divided into the following sub-sectors: local government (which comprises units of local and regional self-government), public and other enterprises, and households (including craftsmen and non-profit institutions).

Foreign sector includes foreign legal and natural persons.

All data on claims and liabilities refer to balances at the end of the reporting period. Foreign exchange items are reported in their kuna equivalent at the CNB's midpoint exchange rate at the end of the reporting period.

**Table A1: Monetary and Credit Aggregates**

end of period, million kuna and %

Year	Month	Reserve money	Money M1	Money M1	Broadest money M4	Net domestic assets	Domestic credit	Monthly rates of growth					
								Reserve money	Money M1	Money M1	Broadest money M4	Net domestic assets	Domestic credit
1994	December	4,714.2	6,642.6	6,996.7	17,679.9	16,540.1	27,661.5	11.73	2.20	3.83	2.26	11.84	3.45
1995	December	6,744.1	8,234.9	8,503.2	24,623.0	21,576.3	32,819.5	2.97	0.89	1.54	3.41	1.00	1.88
1996	December	8,770.4	11,368.9	11,494.9	36,701.1	24,960.4	33,831.2	11.35	7.83	7.67	4.88	-5.41	-11.61
1997	December	10,346.1	13,731.4	13,848.8	50,742.0	33,829.0	48,863.4	7.86	3.93	3.85	2.16	4.98	4.96
1998	December	9,954.2	13,531.4	13,615.2	57,340.3	44,626.8	59,792.0	7.24	6.92	6.59	2.51	3.73	0.25
1999	December <sup>a</sup>	10,310.0	13,858.9	13,965.7	56,659.3	40,003.8	55,875.8	4.53	5.46	5.48	2.28	0.35	-4.58
2000	December	11,717.3	18,030.3	18,256.4	73,061.1	44,043.9	60,883.8	7.32	10.04	9.89	3.66	10.46	2.66
2001	December	17,803.2	23,703.5	23,936.5	106,071.4	57,410.0	74,964.5	8.01	13.00	11.96	11.65	3.40	1.16
2002	December	23,027.9	30,869.8	31,876.7	116,141.8	83,324.4	97,463.7	10.72	6.11	6.79	1.65	7.92	2.15
2003	December	30,586.2	33,888.7	34,630.9	128,893.1	96,121.7	111,661.4	8.90	1.78	1.93	0.14	3.11	0.66
2004	December	33,924.4	34,562.1	35,186.5	139,947.7	108,205.1	127,308.6	8.69	2.86	2.68	0.23	2.15	1.99
2005	April	33,358.8	34,819.1	35,450.3	137,879.2	116,714.0	129,723.4	0.87	0.79	0.86	-0.07	0.79	1.30
	May	33,230.9	36,034.9	36,681.9	140,608.0	119,838.9	131,713.7	-0.38	3.49	3.47	1.98	2.68	1.53
	June	35,529.7	36,735.0	37,395.6	142,609.9	121,230.6	133,670.3	6.92	1.94	1.95	1.42	1.16	1.49
	July	37,057.8	38,304.6	39,027.4	145,578.3	122,331.7	134,993.7	4.30	4.27	4.36	2.08	0.91	0.99
	August	36,828.9	37,768.4	38,601.7	151,113.8	124,090.7	138,196.0	-0.62	-1.40	-1.09	3.80	1.44	2.37
	September	35,658.2	36,708.3	37,779.2	151,609.3	124,482.3	140,748.2	-3.18	-2.81	-2.13	0.33	0.32	1.85
	October	36,784.0	37,105.1	38,243.2	152,518.1	126,970.1	143,067.6	3.16	1.08	1.23	0.60	2.00	1.65
	November	36,927.6	37,204.1	38,371.2	154,677.8	128,971.3	146,322.5	0.39	0.27	0.33	1.42	1.58	2.28
	December	40,390.8	38,817.1	39,855.4	154,647.0	131,343.2	149,168.3	9.38	4.34	3.87	-0.02	1.84	1.94
2006	January	36,629.2	37,216.7	38,157.5	152,000.6	131,715.3	150,544.7	-9.31	-4.12	-4.26	-1.71	0.28	0.92
	February	36,484.1	37,169.6	38,104.0	151,719.7	134,057.4	152,635.8	-0.40	-0.13	-0.14	-0.18	1.78	1.39
	March	37,767.9	38,186.4	39,118.2	153,573.5	140,596.4	156,579.7	3.52	2.74	2.66	1.22	4.88	2.58

<sup>a</sup> Domestic credit decreased by a one-off HRK 2,759.4m.**Table A1: Monetary and Credit Aggregates**

The table shows data on some basic monetary and credit aggregates, including their monthly growth rates. In September 1999, all the monetary aggregates were revised. In previous publications of the CNB, data on claims and obligations of savings banks were not included in the compilation of the monetary aggregates.

Reserve money is taken over in its entirety from the Monetary Authorities Accounts (Table C1).

Money (M1) is defined in the same way as the corresponding item in the Monetary Survey (Table B1). It comprises currency outside banks, deposits with the CNB by other banking institutions and other domestic sectors as well as banks' demand deposits. Money (M1a) comprises currency outside banks and banks' demand deposits, increased by the demand deposits of the central government and funds with banks.

Broadest money (M4) comprises Money (M1), savings and time deposits, foreign currency deposits as well as bonds and money market instruments (all components are taken over from the Monetary Survey, Table B1).

Net domestic assets are defined as a difference between total liquid assets and foreign assets (net).

Domestic credit comprises banks' claims on other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions.

In May 1999, bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated against several banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' share in monetary aggregate M1 amounted to 259.5 million kuna and in monetary aggregate M4 amounted to 4,055.8 million kuna. Data for June 1999 are comparable with data for July 1999 if Domestic credit is increased by 3,513.5 million kuna.

**Table B1: Monetary Survey**

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec. <sup>a</sup>	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
<b>ASSETS</b>											
1. Foreign assets (net)	48,661.3	32,817.4	32,771.4	31,742.6	22,171.9	21,379.3	27,127.0	23,303.8	20,285.29	17,662.27	12,977.1
2. Domestic credit	87,637.6	112,518.9	126,371.6	141,278.1	149,340.5	155,203.9	160,437.4	168,427.7	169,161.68	171,789.98	178,596.6
2.1. Claims on central government and funds (net)	12,673.1	15,055.2	14,710.1	13,969.6	21,280.7	21,533.6	19,689.2	19,259.4	18,616.98	19,154.22	22,016.9
2.2. Claims on other domestic sectors	74,513.0	96,329.0	110,467.8	125,790.7	126,371.2	132,088.1	138,938.9	147,414.3	148,678.82	150,492.20	154,491.5
2.3. Claims on other banking institutions	170.2	219.5	431.8	624.0	537.2	588.3	702.4	592.2	587.86	574.82	493.7
2.4. Claims on non-banking financial institutions	281.4	915.3	761.8	893.9	1,151.4	993.9	1,106.9	1,161.8	1,278.02	1,568.74	1,594.5
Total (1+2)	136,298.9	145,336.3	159,143.0	173,020.7	171,512.3	176,583.2	187,564.4	191,731.5	189,446.98	189,452.25	191,573.8
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
1. Money	23,703.5	30,869.8	33,888.7	34,562.1	34,547.4	36,735.0	36,708.3	38,817.1	37,216.65	37,169.61	38,186.4
2. Savings and time deposits	10,213.1	13,001.1	18,370.7	22,479.2	22,531.9	24,957.6	27,459.9	27,992.1	27,809.16	29,818.38	31,554.5
3. Foreign currency deposits	71,836.9	72,054.6	76,035.3	81,742.9	79,977.3	79,752.8	86,863.8	86,760.8	85,800.55	83,282.86	82,426.5
4. Bonds and money market instruments	317.8	216.3	598.4	1,163.5	918.0	1,164.5	577.3	1,077.0	1,174.23	1,448.81	1,406.1
5. Restricted and blocked deposits	1,926.2	1,729.5	1,721.6	2,067.0	2,408.0	2,023.2	2,039.8	2,092.3	2,192.13	2,392.51	2,379.2
6. Other items (net)	28,301.4	27,465.1	28,528.2	31,006.1	31,129.7	31,950.1	33,915.3	34,992.2	35,254.26	35,340.08	35,621.0
Total (1+2+3+4+5+6)	136,298.9	145,336.3	159,143.0	173,020.7	171,512.3	176,583.2	187,564.4	191,731.5	189,446.98	189,452.25	191,573.8

<sup>a</sup> The first revaluation of securities with the effect of HRK 165.5m was conducted within the CNB's international reserves as at 31 December 2001. Accrued interest on deposits, with the effect of HRK 63.8m, was included in the international reserves as at 31 December 2001 as well. The CNB's foreign liabilities increased by HRK 6.4m on the basis of accrued interest, while liabilities on the basis of required foreign exchange reserves increased by HRK 8.6m.

**Table B1: Monetary Survey**

The monetary survey shows consolidated data from the Monetary Authorities Accounts (Table C1) and Banks' Accounts (Table D1).

Foreign assets (net) are the difference between total foreign assets and total foreign liabilities of the CNB and banks.

Domestic credit is the sum of corresponding items from Monetary Authorities Accounts and Banks' Accounts. Claims on central government and funds are reported on a net basis, i.e. decreased by central government and funds' deposits with the CNB and banks.

Money is the sum of currency outside banks, deposits by other

banking institutions with the CNB, deposits by other domestic sectors with the CNB and banks' demand deposits (item Demand deposits in Banks' Accounts, Table D1).

Items Savings and time deposits, Foreign currency deposits as well as Bonds and money market instruments are entirely taken over from the Banks' Accounts, while item Restricted and blocked deposits represents the sum of corresponding items from the Monetary Authorities Accounts (excluding banks' blocked deposits with the CNB) and Banks' Accounts. Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets.

**Table B2: Number of Reporting Banks and Savings Banks and their Classification by Total Assets**

Year	Month	Total number of reporting banks	Reporting banks classified according to their total assets						Total number of reporting savings banks	Savings banks classified according to their total assets		
			Less than 100 million kuna	100 million kuna to less than 500 million kuna	500 million kuna to less than 1 billion kuna	1 billion kuna to less than 2 billion kuna	2 billion kuna to less than 10 billion kuna	10 billion kuna and over		Less than 10 million kuna	10 million kuna to less than 100 million kuna	100 million kuna and over
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1994	December	50	13	21	6	6	2	2	33	22	9	2
1995	December	53	15	20	7	7	2	2	21	7	13	1
1996	December	57	10	26	6	9	4	2	22	10	11	1
1997	December	60	4	28	9	8	9	2	33	12	18	3
1998	December	60	3	26	8	11	10	2	33	4	25	4
1999	December	53	4	23	7	7	10	2	30	5	21	4
2000	December	45	3	15	9	6	10	2	29	5	19	5
2001	December	44	3	13	7	7	10	4	21	4	12	5
2002	December	46	4	13	7	9	8	5	10	3	5	2
2003	December	42	2	13	8	5	8	6	7	3	2	2
2004	December	39	1	12	9	6	5	6	6	3	3	–
2005	April	37	1	11	9	5	5	6	3	2	1	–
	May	37	1	11	9	5	5	6	3	2	1	–
	June	36	1	10	8	6	5	6	3	2	1	–
	July	36	–	11	9	5	5	6	3	2	1	–
	August	36	1	10	9	5	5	6	3	2	1	–
	September	36	1	10	9	5	5	6	3	2	1	–
	October	36	1	10	9	5	5	6	3	2	1	–
	November	36	1	10	9	5	5	6	3	2	1	–
	December	36	1	10	6	8	5	6	3	2	1	–
2006	January	36	1	10	8	6	5	6	3	2	1	–
	February	36	2	9	7	7	5	6	3	2	1	–
	March	36	2	9	8	6	5	6	3	2	1	–

**Table B2: Number of Reporting Banks and Savings Banks and their Classification by Total Assets**

The table shows the total number of banks and savings banks during the transition period which report monthly to the CNB. Their operations are shown in the Banks' Accounts. Monetary statistics includes reporting institutions under liquidation and, until February 2005, institutions whose operating licences have been revoked, but which have not initiated liquidation proceedings.

Special reporting requirements applied to savings banks until June 1995. Savings banks were not legally obliged to report on their operations, so that data up to June 1995 relate only to those savings banks that reported voluntarily to the CNB. From July 1995 on, the data cover all registered savings banks. Savings banks that were granted a bank operating license are required to adjust their operations to the provisions of the Banking Act by 31 December 2006.

The table also shows the classification of reporting banks and savings banks according to their total assets.

**Table C1: Monetary Authorities Accounts**

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
<b>ASSETS</b>											
1. Foreign assets	39,308.9	42,058.8	50,118.6	49,373.4	49,863.2	51,653.6	52,061.3	54,862.5	56,135.8	57,978.2	59,236.6
1.1. Gold	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2. Holdings of SDRs	905.8	17.4	5.0	4.8	5.3	4.8	6.3	6.3	8.8	5.9	5.2
1.3. Reserve position in the IMF	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
1.4. Currency and demand deposits with foreign banks	6.1	6.4	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.8	7.7	8.2	9.6	8.3
1.5. Time deposits with foreign banks	25,565.9	28,183.2	25,580.7	24,337.7	25,410.2	26,710.8	26,830.3	28,274.1	29,480.1	30,903.6	32,260.2
1.6. Securities in f/c	12,829.3	13,850.0	24,525.5	25,023.7	24,440.9	24,931.1	25,217.4	26,573.0	26,637.3	27,057.6	26,961.5
1.7. Non-convertible foreign exchange	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2. Claims on central government and funds	–	0.5	1.4	3.3	1.7	–	0.5	1.4	0.2	0.6	–
2.1. Claims in kuna	–	0.5	1.4	3.3	1.7	–	0.5	1.4	0.2	0.6	–
2.2. Claims in f/c	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Claims on other domestic sectors	229.2	110.6	93.6	82.9	77.5	77.5	77.4	73.4	73.4	73.4	73.4
4. Claims on banks	18.5	17.9	972.0	408.9	14.6	1,574.1	2,356.1	4,215.6	725.2	14.4	564.1
4.1. Credits to banks	16.6	17.6	968.9	408.9	14.6	1,574.1	2,356.1	4,215.6	725.2	14.4	564.1
Lombard credits	–	–	954.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short-term liquidity credits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other credits	16.6	17.6	14.5	15.0	14.6	14.5	14.8	14.5	14.5	14.4	14.5
Reverse repo transactions	–	–	–	394.0	–	1,559.6	2,341.3	4,201.1	710.6	0.0	549.6
4.2. Overdue claims	1.9	0.3	3.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5. Claims on other banking institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total (1+2+3+4+5)	39,556.6	42,187.7	51,185.6	49,868.5	49,957.1	53,305.2	54,495.3	59,153.0	56,934.6	58,066.6	59,874.1
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
1. Reserve money	17,803.2	23,027.9	30,586.2	33,924.4	33,070.9	35,529.7	35,658.2	40,390.8	36,629.2	36,484.1	37,767.9
1.1. Currency outside banks	8,507.4	9,680.9	10,573.1	10,955.6	11,061.7	12,161.5	12,247.4	12,163.8	11,688.1	11,794.2	12,091.2
1.2. Banks' cash in vaults	538.8	1,214.8	1,683.2	1,871.0	1,665.0	1,855.9	2,021.7	2,210.7	1,835.4	1,971.3	1,942.0
1.3. Banks' deposits	8,741.5	12,109.4	18,329.3	21,082.6	20,344.0	21,503.1	21,389.1	26,016.3	23,105.7	22,718.6	23,734.7
Settlement accounts	2,450.1	3,923.4	5,616.0	6,408.2	5,582.3	5,388.5	4,366.0	8,411.1	5,983.4	5,153.3	5,740.0
Statutory reserves	6,291.4	8,186.0	12,603.9	14,674.4	14,761.7	16,114.6	16,943.1	17,605.2	17,081.3	17,103.3	17,354.7
CNB bills on obligatory basis	–	–	109.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overnight deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	80.0	–	41.0	462.0	640.0
1.4. Deposits of other banking institutions	15.5	19.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5. Deposits of other domestic sectors <sup>2</sup>	0.1	3.5	0.6	15.1	0.3	9.2	–	–	–	–	–
2. Restricted and blocked deposits	6,030.5	7,091.2	6,699.2	10,777.1	12,301.7	12,770.8	12,752.4	13,551.8	14,697.8	16,127.7	17,366.6
2.1. Statutory reserve in f/c	5,705.1	7,042.3	6,686.6	10,764.7	12,289.7	12,762.1	12,739.4	13,495.9	14,634.9	16,052.6	17,306.0
2.2. Restricted deposits	325.4	49.0	12.6	12.4	12.0	8.6	13.0	55.9	62.9	75.1	60.6
2.3. Escrow deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Foreign liabilities	1,597.5	195.7	2,798.0	18.1	15.2	18.7	14.9	18.9	17.2	16.1	14.8
3.1. Use of IMF credit	1,025.5	2.8	0.0	–	–	–	0.0	–	–	–	0.0
3.2. Liabilities to international organisations	12.2	12.6	19.6	18.1	15.2	18.7	14.9	18.9	17.2	16.1	14.7
3.3. Liabilities to foreign banks <sup>3</sup>	559.8	180.2	2,778.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0
4. Central government and funds' deposits	1,752.1	768.1	1,551.1	263.2	590.7	872.5	1,132.8	332.2	926.7	852.4	162.7
4.1. Demand deposits	1,752.1	608.3	600.2	228.0	590.7	872.5	1,125.9	319.0	605.1	847.4	159.1
Central government demand deposits	1,564.8	569.5	548.5	123.0	186.0	552.4	770.6	246.3	579.3	743.8	117.2
Central government funds' demand deposits	187.3	38.7	51.7	105.0	404.7	320.1	355.3	72.7	25.8	103.5	41.8
4.2. Central government f/c deposits	–	–	950.9	35.2	0.1	0.1	6.9	13.2	321.6	5.0	3.6
4.3. CNB bills	–	159.9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5. CNB bills	6,372.3	6,212.4	4,920.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1. CNB bills in kuna	3,458.9	4,986.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2. CNB bills in f/c	2,913.4	1,226.3	4,920.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6. Capital accounts	6,425.2	5,353.5	5,039.0	5,096.5	4,426.6	4,580.5	5,406.9	5,357.4 <sup>a</sup>	5,158.9	5,084.9	5,060.0
7. Other items (net)	–424.2	–461.1	–408.1	–210.8	–448.0	–467.0	–469.8	–498.2 <sup>a</sup>	–495.3	–498.7	–497.8
Total (1+2+3+4+5+6+7)	39,556.6	42,187.7	51,185.6	49,868.5	49,957.1	53,305.2	54,495.3	59,153.0	56,934.6	58,066.6	59,874.1

<sup>a</sup> From October 2001 to May 2003 Liabilities to foreign banks include also liabilities based on CNB bills subscribed by non-residents.

<sup>b</sup> In December 2002, CDA accounts with the CNB for the gross and net settlement of purchased securities have been reclassified from the sector central government to the sector other financial organisations.

Table C1: Monetary Authorities Accounts

The table reports data on claims and liabilities by monetary authorities.

Foreign assets include the following forms of foreign currency and kuna claims on foreign legal and natural persons: monetary gold, holdings of special drawing rights, foreign cash in vault, reserve position in the International Monetary Fund, current account balances with foreign banks, time deposits with foreign banks and accrued interest, foreign currency security investments and other claims.

Claims on central government and funds are loans and overdue claims on the budget of the Republic of Croatia. In accordance with the Croatian National Bank Act that entered into force in April 2001, the Croatian National Bank may not extend credit to the Republic of Croatia. Hence, this item comprises only overdue claims on the budget of the Republic of Croatia based on the payment system operations and the liabilities to the IMF and foreign banks. Until April 2001, Claims in kuna were short-term loans granted for the purpose of overcoming timing differences between incoming revenues and execution of budgetary expenditures, long-term loans granted by special decrees by the government of the Republic of Croatia, and overdue claims on the budgetary central government, while Claims in foreign currency was a counter-entry to the liability to the IMF based on the succession of membership in that institution.

Claims on other domestic sectors are loans and overdue claims on other domestic sectors, including banks in bankruptcy proceedings.

Claims on banks are credits to banks and overdue claims on banks. Credits to banks comprise Lombard credits, short-term liquidity credits, other credits and reverse repo transactions. Item Lombard credits comprises credits to banks for regular maintaining of the day-to-day liquidity, which were replaced by lombard credits in December 1994. Short-term liquidity credits, which have been granted since the beginning of 1999, also serve to bridge liquidity problems. Other credits include intervention credits, special credits for bridging liquidity problems granted in the past (initial credits, prerehabilitation credits), due but unpaid credits and banks' deposits with the CNB. From April 2005 on, reverse repo transactions are conducted on a weekly basis. Overdue claims on banks comprise settlement account overdrafts (until mid-1994) and banks' failure to correctly and promptly allocate and maintain statutory reserve requirements.

Since May 1999, Claims on other domestic sectors include overdue claims on banks against which bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated. Due to the reclassification of savings banks from the

sub-sector other banking institutions to the sub-sector banks, data for Claims on banks and Claims on other banking institutions have been revised.

Reserve money consists of currency outside banks, cash in banks' vaults, banks' deposits with the CNB, other banking institutions' deposits and other domestic sectors' deposits with the CNB. Banks' deposits are: settlement account balances, statutory reserves deposited on a special account with the CNB (including, from March 2006, special reserve requirement on liabilities arising from issued securities), CNB bills on an obligatory basis and overnight deposits. Deposits by other banking institutions included, until September 2003, settlement account balances of housing savings banks. Deposits by other domestic sectors are other domestic sectors' giro account balances which, on the basis of legal acts are deposited with the Croatian National Bank.

Restricted and blocked deposits include required foreign exchange reserves and accrued interest, restricted deposits and blocked foreign exchange deposits. Banks are required to set aside the reserve requirements against certain foreign exchange sources of funds and the marginal reserve requirements (from August 2004 on) in special accounts at the Croatian National Bank. Restricted deposits are kuna funds set aside on the basis of a court order or legal regulation, kuna funds set aside in the period between May 1999 and April 2002 and deposits of banks against which bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated. Blocked foreign exchange deposits are funds that were set aside in special accounts at the Croatian National Bank for repaying unpaid amounts due to foreign creditors.

Foreign liabilities include use of IMF credits, liabilities to international financial institutions and foreign banks and accrued interest.

Central government and funds deposits are demand deposits and foreign currency deposits of the Republic of Croatia and central government funds with the CNB, and CNB bills purchased by central government institutions.

CNB bills are kuna and f/c CNB bills on a voluntary basis, excluding CNB bills voluntarily purchased by central government institutions.

Capital accounts include reserves, provisions and the income and cost accounts.

Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets of the Monetary Authorities Accounts.

Due to the reclassification of savings banks from the sub-sector other banking institutions to the sub-sector banks, data for Currency outside banks, Banks' cash in vaults, Banks' deposits and Deposits of other banking institutions were revised.

**Table D1: Banks' Accounts**

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
<b>ASSETS</b>											
1. Reserves with the CNB	15,002.7	20,373.5	26,783.7	33,718.2	34,295.8	36,163.5	36,156.3	41,775.2	39,627.7	40,786.9	43,030.5
1.1. In kuna	9,306.2	13,340.0	20,103.4	22,962.9	22,016.4	23,406.7	23,421.8	28,283.1	24,997.3	24,738.9	25,730.7
1.2. In f/c	5,696.5	7,033.5	6,680.2	10,755.3	12,279.5	12,756.8	12,734.5	13,492.1	14,630.4	16,048.0	17,299.8
2. Foreign assets	32,807.6	25,977.8	35,382.9	43,551.0	34,971.7	33,246.2	35,902.0	35,572.5	33,197.6	31,505.8	27,119.1
3. Claims on central government and funds	20,059.9	21,917.7	21,543.6	21,051.3	28,786.7	29,975.8	29,229.4	28,877.2	28,401.1	28,851.8	31,084.2
4. Claims on other domestic sectors	74,283.8	96,218.4	110,374.3	125,707.9	126,293.7	132,010.6	138,861.6	147,340.9	148,605.4	150,418.8	154,418.1
4.1. Claims on local government	1,280.0	1,422.4	1,563.1	1,787.9	1,750.7	1,758.2	1,685.3	1,767.2	1,645.9	1,630.1	1,608.7
4.2. Claims on enterprises	42,882.0	51,723.4	53,809.8	58,643.3	58,215.3	60,490.6	62,206.3	67,017.9	67,668.2	69,141.6	71,420.1
4.3. Claims on households	30,121.9	43,072.6	55,001.4	65,276.7	66,327.7	69,761.9	74,969.9	78,555.7	79,291.4	79,647.1	81,389.3
5. Claims on other banking institutions	170.2	219.5	431.8	624.0	537.2	588.3	702.4	592.2	587.9	574.8	493.7
6. Claims on non-banking financial institutions	281.4	915.3	761.8	893.9	1,151.4	993.9	1,106.9	1,161.8	1,278.0	1,568.7	1,594.5
<b>Total (1+2+3+4+5+6)</b>	<b>142,605.6</b>	<b>165,622.2</b>	<b>195,278.0</b>	<b>225,546.2</b>	<b>226,036.5</b>	<b>232,978.3</b>	<b>241,958.5</b>	<b>255,319.8</b>	<b>251,697.7</b>	<b>253,706.9</b>	<b>257,740.1</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
1. Demand deposits	15,180.6	21,166.2	23,315.0	23,591.3	23,485.4	24,564.3	24,460.9	26,653.3	25,528.6	25,375.4	26,095.3
2. Savings and time deposits	10,213.1	13,001.1	18,370.7	22,479.2	22,531.9	24,957.6	27,459.9	27,992.1	27,809.2	29,818.4	31,554.5
3. Foreign currency deposits	71,836.9	72,054.6	76,035.3	81,742.9	79,977.3	79,752.8	86,863.8	86,760.8	85,800.5	83,282.9	82,426.5
4. Bonds and money market instruments	317.8	216.3	598.4	1,163.5	918.0	1,164.5	577.3	1,077.0	1,174.2	1,448.8	1,406.1
5. Foreign liabilities	21,857.8	35,023.5	49,932.0	61,163.7	62,647.9	63,501.8	60,821.4	67,112.3	69,030.8	71,805.7	73,363.8
6. Central government and funds' deposits	5,634.7	6,094.9	5,283.3	6,821.8	6,917.0	7,569.7	8,407.9	9,287.0	8,857.7	8,845.7	8,904.6
7. Credit from central bank	16.6	17.6	968.9	408.9	14.6	1,574.1	2,356.1	4,215.6	725.2	14.4	564.1
8. Restricted and blocked deposits	1,600.8	1,680.5	1,709.0	2,054.6	2,396.1	2,014.5	2,026.9	2,036.4	2,129.2	2,317.4	2,318.6
9. Capital accounts	25,455.1	26,323.2	27,389.5	28,666.4	29,301.6	29,758.0	31,290.7	32,665.7	32,994.5	33,220.9	33,276.9
10. Other items (net)	-9,507.8	-9,955.6	-8,324.2	-2,546.3	-2,153.3	-1,879.0	-2,306.4	-2,480.4	-2,352.2	-2,422.7	-2,170.2
<b>Total (1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10)</b>	<b>142,605.6</b>	<b>165,622.2</b>	<b>195,278.0</b>	<b>225,546.2</b>	<b>226,036.5</b>	<b>232,978.3</b>	<b>241,958.5</b>	<b>255,319.8</b>	<b>251,697.7</b>	<b>253,706.9</b>	<b>257,740.1</b>

**Table D1: Banks' Accounts**

Banks' Accounts include data on banks' claims and liabilities. Banks' mutual claims and liabilities are consolidated.

Required reserves held at the central bank include kuna and foreign exchange reserves. Kuna reserves include vault cash and kuna funds held in accounts at the central bank. Foreign exchange reserves include foreign exchange held in CNB's foreign exchange accounts.

Foreign assets are the following forms of kuna and foreign currency claims on foreign legal and natural persons: foreign cash in vaults, deposits with foreign banks (including loro letters of credit and other collateral), securities, loans, and equities.

Claims on central government and funds are the following forms of claims in kuna and foreign currency: securities and loans. Bonds issued in accordance with the Act on Converting Households' Foreign Exchange Deposits into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia are shown separately. Other claims also included, until July 2000, bonds issued in accordance with the Act on the Issue of Bonds for the Restructuring of the Economy of the Republic of Croatia. These bonds have been replaced, pursuant to a Decree of the Government of the Republic of Croatia on the Issuing of Replacement Bonds for the Restructuring of the Economy, issued in April 2000, by kuna bonds on which interest is paid.

Claims on other domestic sectors include the following claims in kuna and foreign currency: money market instruments, bonds, loans (including acceptances), and equities.

The same forms of kuna and foreign currency claims are included in claims on other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions, with one difference: Claims on other banking institutions also include deposits with those institutions.

Items Demand deposits, Savings and time deposits, Foreign currency deposits as well as Bonds and money market instruments comprise banks' liabilities to other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions.

Demand deposits include giro and current accounts balances and banks' obligations arising from kuna payment instruments issued, minus currency in the payment system, i.e. checks in banks' vaults and checks in collection.

Savings and time deposits are kuna sight deposits as well as kuna time and notice deposits.

Foreign currency deposits are foreign currency sight deposits as well as foreign currency time and notice deposits.

Bonds and money market instruments are banks' liabilities for securities issued (net) and loans obtained. Issued subordinated and hybrid instruments, purchased by foreign investors, are excluded from this item.

Foreign liabilities comprise the following forms of kuna and foreign currency liabilities to foreign legal and natural persons: giro and current accounts, savings deposits (including loro letters of credit and other forms of collateral), time deposits, loans received and liabilities due. Issued subordinate and hybrid instruments, purchased by foreign investors, are also included in loans received. Central government and funds' deposits are all forms of banks' kuna and foreign currency liabilities (except restricted and blocked deposits) to the central government and funds.

Credit from central bank comprises loans obtained from the CNB and deposits by the CNB with banks. Repurchase of securities is also considered and treated as a loan.

Restricted and blocked deposits comprise the following banks' liabilities: kuna and foreign currency restricted deposits by other do-

mestic sectors, other banking institutions, non-banking financial institutions, central government and funds as well as foreign legal and natural persons; and households' blocked foreign currency deposits, regulated by the Act on Converting Households' Foreign Exchange Deposits into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia.

Capital accounts are share capital, profit or loss for the previous and current year, retained earnings (loss), legal reserves, reserves provided for by the articles of association and other capital reserves, hedging reserves, unrealised gains (losses) from financial assets classified as available-for-sale assets, value adjustments and specific re-

serves for unidentified losses.

Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets, including the fair value of derivative financial instruments.

#### Tables: D2 – D12

This group of tables (with the exception of Table D5) represents an elaborate presentation of appropriate items of claims and liabilities of Banks' Accounts (Table D1).

### Table D2: Banks' Foreign Assets

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
1. Foreign assets in f/c	32,763.6	25,924.4	35,261.9	43,428.1	34,892.1	33,071.4	35,781.4	35,457.9	33,106.0	31,413.4	26,999.3
1.1. Claims on foreign banks	31,660.3	21,333.5	31,877.6	35,911.0	27,732.8	25,440.3	27,510.5	27,228.5	24,791.2	22,848.6	18,877.5
Foreign currencies	7,324.7	1,019.8	1,268.6	1,190.0	1,069.4	1,206.8	1,046.2	1,136.1	945.5	890.4	1,006.8
Demand deposits	1,231.9	757.7	1,057.0	906.2	862.9	972.1	934.1	860.2	890.1	916.5	761.9
Time and notice deposits	21,765.2	17,569.8	27,969.4	30,943.7	22,843.4	19,982.1	21,452.3	20,874.6	18,519.1	16,597.7	12,623.9
Securities	1,008.5	1,690.2	1,364.2	2,674.1	2,763.5	3,080.4	3,988.7	4,197.0	4,278.6	4,292.8	4,224.2
Loans and advances	290.3	278.7	203.1	189.0	185.7	191.2	81.4	152.9	150.1	143.4	253.0
Shares and participations	39.7	17.2	15.4	8.1	7.8	7.7	7.8	7.8	7.7	7.7	7.7
1.2. Claims on foreign non-banks	1,103.3	4,590.8	3,384.4	7,517.1	7,159.3	7,631.1	8,270.8	8,229.4	8,314.8	8,564.9	8,121.7
Claims on foreign governments	596.2	3,855.5	2,905.0	7,066.6	6,805.0	7,220.4	7,798.4	7,735.7	7,842.6	8,062.1	7,600.0
Claims on other non-residents	505.5	733.7	478.9	450.2	353.9	410.2	471.9	493.1	471.7	502.3	521.2
Securities	72.1	191.3	32.1	77.4	0.0	–	37.2	68.0	75.0	75.3	74.9
Loans and advances	433.4	542.4	446.8	372.8	353.9	410.2	434.7	425.2	396.6	427.1	446.3
Shares and participations	1.6	1.6	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
2. Foreign assets in kuna	44.1	53.4	120.9	122.9	79.6	174.8	120.7	114.6	91.5	92.4	119.9
2.1. Claims on foreign banks	29.2	19.6	99.1	77.8	33.9	133.6	76.5	71.3	51.7	52.6	80.1
2.2. Claims on foreign non-banks	14.8	33.8	21.9	45.1	45.6	41.2	44.1	43.4	39.8	39.8	39.7
o/w: Loans and advances	13.9	33.0	21.0	44.3	44.8	40.4	43.3	42.6	39.0	38.9	38.8
Total (1+2)	32,807.6	25,977.8	35,382.9	43,551.0	34,971.7	33,246.2	35,902.0	35,572.5	33,197.6	31,505.8	27,119.1

### Table D2: Banks' Foreign Assets

This table shows banks' claims on foreign legal and natural persons.

Foreign assets of banks' comprise foreign assets in kuna and for-

eign currency.

Claims on foreign banks and Claims on foreign non-banks (total and by financial instruments) are shown separately within both foreign assets in kuna and in foreign currency.

**Table D3: Banks' Claims on the Central Government and Funds**

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
1. In kuna	17,778.7	18,444.4	18,007.1	16,270.2	20,413.0	21,717.2	20,874.4	20,532.7	20,174.8	20,704.3	20,324.0
1.1. Claims on central government	16,230.2	16,443.4	16,032.6	14,465.6	17,673.9	18,014.4	17,005.7	17,352.6	17,228.6	17,771.9	17,383.5
Securities	15,403.2	13,989.1	11,770.0	11,779.1	14,970.1	15,057.0	15,650.7	16,037.7	15,488.9	15,947.1	15,920.9
o/w: Bonds (c'part to f/c savings deposits)	3,420.1	2,473.5	1,531.9	532.0	22.3	21.7	21.1	20.6	22.1	21.5	21.3
Loans and advances	826.9	2,454.3	4,262.6	2,686.5	2,703.8	2,957.4	1,355.0	1,314.9	1,739.8	1,824.8	1,462.6
1.2. Claims on central government funds	1,548.5	2,001.0	1,974.5	1,804.6	2,739.1	3,702.8	3,868.6	3,180.1	2,946.2	2,932.5	2,940.5
Securities	560.1	560.7	723.6	621.1	652.2	710.9	619.2	–	–	–	–
Loans and advances	988.4	1,440.3	1,250.9	1,183.5	2,086.9	2,991.9	3,249.4	3,180.1	2,946.2	2,932.5	2,940.5
2. In f/c	2,281.2	3,473.3	3,536.4	4,781.1	8,373.7	8,258.6	8,355.0	8,344.5	8,226.3	8,147.4	10,760.2
2.1. Claims on central government	1,390.9	2,359.1	3,196.9	3,548.4	7,137.3	7,021.4	7,179.0	7,241.0	7,129.9	7,058.7	9,693.9
Securities	1,065.5	1,733.4	1,805.4	1,117.0	1,058.9	997.3	1,072.4	1,248.1	1,175.4	1,138.2	826.4
Loans and advances	325.5	625.7	1,391.5	2,431.3	6,078.4	6,024.0	6,106.6	5,992.8	5,954.5	5,920.5	8,867.5
2.2. Claims on central government funds	890.3	1,114.2	339.5	1,232.8	1,236.4	1,237.3	1,176.0	1,103.5	1,096.4	1,088.7	1,066.3
Securities	75.4	195.0	96.4	163.1	209.4	178.0	144.3	144.2	151.1	149.7	126.1
Loans and advances	814.8	919.2	243.1	1,069.7	1,026.9	1,059.3	1,031.7	959.3	945.3	939.0	940.2
Total (1+2)	20,059.9	21,917.7	21,543.6	21,051.3	28,786.7	29,975.8	29,229.4	28,877.2	28,401.1	28,851.8	31,084.2

**Table D3: Banks' Claims on the Central Government and Funds**

The table shows banks' kuna and foreign currency claims on the central government and funds. The item Securities, shown under

Claims in kuna on the Republic of Croatia, also comprises bonds arising from blocked foreign currency savings deposits issued in accordance with the Act on Converting Households' Foreign Exchange Deposits into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia.

**Table D4: Banks' Claims on Other Domestic Sectors**

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
1. Claims in kuna	66,626.8	85,418.7	100,365.0	114,635.7	115,132.8	119,920.6	126,225.5	133,603.5	137,075.3	136,339.5	140,195.6
1.1. Money market instruments	544.7	1,394.7	1,314.1	2,510.0	1,600.3	1,635.3	1,560.3	2,329.9	2,313.6	2,347.5	2,513.3
1.2. Bonds	7.7	72.4	56.2	559.8	554.1	457.0	277.2	361.6	355.0	349.1	412.9
1.3. Loans and advances	62,180.6	80,887.6	96,081.7	109,523.9	110,959.3	115,787.9	122,336.3	128,882.3	132,398.6	131,588.4	135,172.6
1.4. Shares and participations	3,893.8	3,064.0	2,912.9	2,042.0	2,019.1	2,040.4	2,051.7	2,029.6	2,008.1	2,054.5	2,096.8
2. Claims in f/c	7,657.0	10,799.8	10,009.3	11,072.2	11,160.9	12,090.0	12,636.0	13,737.4	11,530.1	14,079.3	14,222.5
2.1. Securities	126.6	243.2	130.6	213.5	265.5	295.8	318.6	307.6	333.9	340.8	331.6
2.2. Loans and advances	7,530.5	10,556.6	9,878.7	10,858.6	10,895.4	11,794.1	12,317.4	13,429.8	11,196.2	13,738.6	13,890.9
Total (1+2)	74,283.8	96,218.4	110,374.3	125,707.9	126,293.7	132,010.6	138,861.6	147,340.9	148,605.4	150,418.8	154,418.1

**Table D4: Banks' Claims on Other Domestic Sectors**

The table shows banks' kuna and foreign currency claims on other domestic sectors, classified according to financial instruments: money market instruments (including factoring and forfaiting since

January 2004), loans and advances (including acceptances and purchased claims), and equities.

Until October 1994, foreign currency loans could be granted only when banks simultaneously borrowed abroad in their own name and for the account of the end-user.

**Table D5: Distribution of Banks' Loans by Domestic Institutional Sectors**

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
<b>LOANS IN KUNA</b>											
1. Loans to central government and funds	1,815.4	3,894.6	5,513.5	3,870.0	4,790.7	5,949.4	4,604.4	4,495.0	4,686.0	4,757.3	4,403.1
1.1. Loans to central government	826.9	2,454.3	4,262.6	2,686.5	2,703.8	2,957.4	1,355.0	1,314.9	1,739.8	1,824.8	1,462.6
1.2. Loans to central government funds	988.4	1,440.3	1,250.9	1,183.5	2,086.9	2,991.9	3,249.4	3,180.1	2,946.2	2,932.5	2,940.5
2. Loans to local government	1,069.1	1,202.9	1,485.1	1,701.9	1,666.1	1,673.0	1,586.6	1,613.9	1,577.0	1,562.9	1,541.0
3. Loans to enterprises	31,049.4	36,708.1	39,777.4	42,844.7	43,266.9	44,704.2	46,163.0	49,105.9	51,856.6	50,780.4	52,667.1
4. Loans to households	30,062.1	42,976.6	54,819.3	64,977.2	66,026.2	69,410.7	74,586.7	78,162.4	78,965.0	79,245.1	80,964.6
o/w: Housing loans	9,450.0	12,363.4	16,896.2	21,397.9	21,865.2	23,239.5	25,701.3	27,571.1	28,119.3	28,514.0	29,498.7
5. Loans to other banking institutions	34.7	17.6	82.3	154.5	51.8	53.8	150.9	46.5	31.9	30.9	36.4
6. Loans to non-banking financial institutions	240.9	521.3	427.9	558.0	525.3	517.1	619.4	591.8	630.5	729.1	1,100.6
<b>A. Total (1+2+3+4+5+6)</b>	<b>64,271.6</b>	<b>85,321.1</b>	<b>102,105.4</b>	<b>114,106.4</b>	<b>116,327.2</b>	<b>122,308.1</b>	<b>127,711.1</b>	<b>134,015.6</b>	<b>137,747.0</b>	<b>137,105.7</b>	<b>140,712.7</b>
<b>LOANS IN F/C</b>											
1. Loans to central government and funds	1,140.3	1,544.9	1,634.7	3,501.0	7,105.4	7,083.4	7,138.3	6,952.1	6,899.8	6,859.5	9,807.8
1.1. Loans to central government	325.5	625.7	1,391.5	2,431.3	6,078.4	6,024.0	6,106.6	5,992.8	5,954.5	5,920.5	8,867.5
1.2. Loans to central government funds	814.8	919.2	243.1	1,069.7	1,026.9	1,059.3	1,031.7	959.3	945.3	939.0	940.2
2. Loans to local government	179.1	152.3	47.1	31.9	23.5	23.1	63.4	63.0	18.7	18.6	18.6
3. Loans to enterprises	7,291.7	10,308.3	9,649.4	10,527.3	10,570.4	11,419.9	11,870.8	12,973.5	10,851.1	13,318.0	13,447.6
4. Loans to households	59.7	96.0	182.1	299.5	301.5	351.2	383.2	393.3	326.4	402.0	424.7
5. Loans to other banking institutions	–	1.2	174.3	52.9	6.0	–	70.0	19.9	–	14.6	–
6. Loans to non-banking financial institutions	–	28.3	58.8	255.3	567.8	421.7	430.6	512.3	589.0	746.5	396.0
<b>B. Total (1+2+3+4+5+6)</b>	<b>8,670.7</b>	<b>12,131.0</b>	<b>11,746.4</b>	<b>14,667.8</b>	<b>18,574.6</b>	<b>19,299.2</b>	<b>19,956.3</b>	<b>20,914.1</b>	<b>18,685.0</b>	<b>21,359.3</b>	<b>24,094.7</b>
<b>TOTAL (A+B)</b>	<b>72,942.3</b>	<b>97,452.1</b>	<b>113,851.8</b>	<b>128,774.2</b>	<b>134,901.8</b>	<b>141,607.3</b>	<b>147,667.3</b>	<b>154,929.7</b>	<b>156,432.0</b>	<b>158,465.0</b>	<b>164,807.5</b>

**Table D5: Distribution of Banks' Loans by Domestic Institutional Sectors**

The table shows data on kuna and foreign currency loans gran-

ted by banks to domestic sectors, including acceptances, financial leases, payments made on the basis of guarantees and similar instruments, purchased claims, and until December 2003 factoring and forfaiting.

**Table D6: Demand Deposits with Banks**

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
1. Local government	907.0	1,910.4	2,006.2	2,020.7	1,878.0	1,913.7	1,837.4	1,688.7	1,507.7	1,408.7	1,300.2
2. Enterprises	8,981.6	12,344.5	12,872.9	12,036.9	11,455.3	11,728.9	11,674.5	13,344.2	12,365.7	11,880.8	12,381.7
3. Households	4,872.0	6,307.4	7,873.1	8,773.0	9,476.7	10,092.5	10,317.2	10,728.3	10,717.6	11,058.9	11,395.0
4. Other banking institutions	17.0	42.1	98.9	245.4	139.4	265.6	163.5	322.1	282.8	343.1	360.8
5. Non-banking financial institutions	407.1	568.1	468.1	517.5	537.7	565.3	469.9	571.3	656.0	685.2	658.5
6. Less: Checks of other banks and checks in collection	-4.2	-6.4	-4.2	-2.2	-1.8	-1.8	-1.6	-1.3	-1.2	-1.3	-0.9
<b>Total (1+2+3+4+5+6)</b>	<b>15,180.6</b>	<b>21,166.2</b>	<b>23,315.0</b>	<b>23,591.3</b>	<b>23,485.4</b>	<b>24,564.3</b>	<b>24,460.9</b>	<b>26,653.3</b>	<b>25,528.6</b>	<b>25,375.4</b>	<b>26,095.3</b>

**Table D6: Demand Deposits with Banks**

The table shows demand deposits with banks, classified by domestic institutional sectors.

Demand deposits are the sum of other domestic sectors', other

banking institutions' and non-banking financial institutions' giro and current accounts balances, minus currency in the payment system (i.e. amount of checks in banks' vaults and checks in collection). Banks' obligations arising from kuna payment instruments issued are included in the household sector.

**Table D7: Time and Savings Deposits with Banks**

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
1. Savings deposits	2,006.8	2,236.2	2,527.9	2,233.9	2,327.6	2,335.8	2,412.9	2,493.6	2,524.0	2,576.5	2,580.3
1.1. Local government	118.3	14.8	14.4	4.6	4.7	4.8	5.0	2.7	3.3	3.1	4.1
1.2. Enterprises	88.0	213.3	190.5	38.8	45.5	62.0	96.0	101.6	114.3	110.5	120.4
1.3. Households	1,712.2	1,996.3	2,288.8	2,190.5	2,277.4	2,269.1	2,311.8	2,388.3	2,406.4	2,462.9	2,455.9
1.4. Other banking institutions	20.8	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5. Non-banking financial institutions	67.5	11.8	34.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	1.0	0.0	-	-
2. Time and notice deposits	8,206.3	10,764.9	15,842.9	20,245.4	20,204.3	22,621.8	25,047.1	25,498.4	25,285.2	27,241.9	28,974.2
2.1. Local government	340.7	482.8	551.6	550.8	695.6	675.8	779.1	508.7	665.1	712.8	778.5
2.2. Enterprises	3,618.3	4,633.6	7,165.3	8,698.5	7,522.2	8,346.1	9,303.0	8,222.5	7,517.1	9,508.9	9,887.6
2.3. Households	2,554.1	3,793.8	6,194.5	9,321.4	10,455.7	11,190.4	12,180.5	13,254.9	13,739.6	14,033.3	14,507.4
2.4. Other banking institutions	24.7	58.4	129.3	215.9	143.7	532.4	839.5	931.9	1,058.4	597.7	935.9
2.5. Non-banking financial institutions	1,668.5	1,796.3	1,802.2	1,458.8	1,387.1	1,877.1	1,944.9	2,580.4	2,304.9	2,389.3	2,864.7
Total (1+2)	10,213.1	13,001.1	18,370.7	22,479.2	22,531.9	24,957.6	27,459.9	27,992.1	27,809.2	29,818.4	31,554.5

**Table D7: Time and Savings Deposits with Banks**

The table shows kuna savings and time deposits by other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions with banks.

**Table D8: Foreign Currency Deposits with Banks**

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
1. Savings deposits	23,748.8	21,074.4	21,547.0	22,144.6	21,005.7	21,410.7	23,555.7	22,641.0	22,376.0	22,084.2	21,770.9
1.1. Local government	13.2	12.2	14.7	15.6	14.6	14.8	13.3	11.9	10.6	11.3	10.7
1.2. Enterprises	2,884.2	3,346.7	3,620.2	4,273.2	3,948.4	4,230.0	4,727.1	4,408.3	4,274.5	4,282.1	4,083.8
1.3. Households	20,688.3	17,537.3	17,690.2	17,708.9	16,864.1	17,069.2	18,504.4	17,933.6	17,673.0	17,555.1	17,500.3
1.4. Other banking institutions	23.9	34.7	9.0	15.4	16.2	11.1	26.7	116.0	126.1	79.3	33.5
1.5. Non-banking financial institutions	139.2	143.5	212.9	131.6	162.3	85.6	284.3	171.3	291.9	156.4	142.5
2. Time deposits	48,088.1	50,980.3	54,488.4	59,598.3	58,971.7	58,342.1	63,308.1	64,119.7	63,424.5	61,198.7	60,655.7
2.1. Local government	1.7	9.5	3.8	0.3	0.3	31.8	33.1	3.2	3.1	2.1	2.0
2.2. Enterprises	4,619.1	6,009.6	7,154.0	8,518.6	8,267.1	7,125.9	8,265.8	8,154.2	7,725.7	5,916.9	5,807.5
2.3. Households	42,705.4	44,159.2	46,805.1	50,636.0	50,298.2	50,617.7	53,913.8	55,036.1	54,966.0	54,645.2	54,312.5
2.4. Other banking institutions	11.5	41.5	21.7	20.7	81.8	120.2	258.5	242.0	233.4	242.0	137.8
2.5. Non-banking financial institutions	750.3	760.5	503.7	422.7	324.3	446.5	836.9	684.2	496.3	392.5	395.7
Total (1+2)	71,836.9	72,054.6	76,035.3	81,742.9	79,977.3	79,752.8	86,863.8	86,760.8	85,800.5	83,282.9	82,426.5

**Table D8: Foreign Currency Deposits with Banks**

The table shows foreign currency savings and time deposits by other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and non-banking

financial institutions with banks. Foreign currency savings deposits are all foreign currency sight deposits and foreign currency payment instruments issued while foreign currency time deposits also include foreign currency notice deposits.

**Table D9: Bonds and Money Market Instruments**

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
1. Money market instruments (net)	–	5.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2. Bonds (net)	104.4	92.8	151.9	170.5	170.3	159.6	160.8	164.9	170.4	603.4	593.9
3. Other domestic borrowing	213.4	118.4	446.5	993.0	747.6	1,005.0	416.5	912.1	1,003.8	845.4	812.1
3.1. Local government	–	–	0.9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2. Enterprises	158.1	46.3	92.7	40.3	49.3	80.3	74.8	40.8	51.4	44.0	41.0
3.3. Other banking institutions	4.6	10.0	222.1	842.8	494.2	623.4	317.7	828.1	675.6	547.4	652.6
3.4. Non-banking financial institutions	50.7	62.0	130.9	109.9	204.2	301.2	24.0	43.2	276.8	254.0	118.6
Total (1+2+3)	317.8	216.3	598.4	1,163.5	918.0	1,164.5	577.3	1,077.0	1,174.2	1,448.8	1,406.1

**Table D9: Bonds and Money Market Instruments**

The table shows banks' liabilities for securities issued (net) and loans received from other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions.

Money market instruments (net) comprise banks' net liabilities for CNB bills, bills of exchange (issued and accepted) and other securities issued.

Bonds (net) comprise banks' net liabilities for kuna and foreign currency bonds issued, as well as issued subordinated and hybrid instruments, excluding those purchased by foreign investors.

Other domestic borrowing comprises loans received, reported total and classified by institutional sectors.

**Table D10: Banks' Foreign Liabilities**

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
1. Foreign liabilities in f/c	21,692.7	34,198.5	44,574.3	54,536.7	53,735.4	52,808.8	49,145.4	52,073.3	53,283.7	55,352.2	55,271.5
1.1. Liabilities to foreign banks	16,407.4	28,662.3	38,623.1	48,967.5	47,936.1	46,774.5	42,943.1	45,747.7	47,018.3	49,027.6	48,921.5
Demand deposits	147.1	130.9	266.6	127.6	96.2	106.6	133.6	156.3	101.6	121.8	113.0
Time and notice deposits	1,208.3	9,002.9	14,875.4	16,056.8	14,254.3	13,554.8	10,454.4	12,523.1	12,139.7	12,472.9	13,456.2
Loans and advances	15,052.1	19,528.5	23,481.2	29,369.5	30,269.7	29,841.7	29,025.7	29,775.6	31,482.7	33,161.4	32,073.1
o/w: Subordinated and hybrid instruments	2,558.3	2,801.4	2,949.2	2,399.4	2,088.4	1,902.9	1,820.6	1,167.4	1,164.8	1,156.6	1,159.1
Bonds	–	–	–	3,413.6	3,315.9	3,271.4	3,329.4	3,292.6	3,294.3	3,271.5	3,279.2
1.2. Liabilities to foreign non-banks	5,285.2	5,536.2	5,951.2	5,569.2	5,799.3	6,034.3	6,202.3	6,325.6	6,265.4	6,324.7	6,350.0
Savings and time deposits	3,777.8	4,160.2	4,753.2	5,002.2	5,280.5	5,516.2	5,718.3	5,846.3	5,851.9	5,912.9	5,940.7
Sight deposits	873.7	875.6	898.6	1,052.5	1,073.3	1,156.6	1,195.7	1,172.9	1,158.2	1,209.8	1,246.6
Time and notice deposits	2,904.1	3,284.6	3,854.6	3,949.6	4,207.1	4,359.7	4,522.6	4,673.4	4,693.8	4,703.2	4,694.2
Loans and advances	1,507.4	1,376.0	1,198.0	567.1	518.8	518.1	484.0	479.3	413.5	411.7	409.3
o/w: Subordinated and hybrid instruments	39.3	39.7	39.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	–	–	–	–
2. Foreign liabilities in kuna	165.1	825.0	5,357.7	6,627.0	8,912.5	10,693.0	11,676.0	15,039.1	15,747.1	16,453.5	18,092.3
2.1. Liabilities to foreign banks	46.9	690.9	5,087.8	6,103.9	8,293.2	9,992.7	10,822.6	14,099.6	14,802.8	15,495.0	17,265.4
Demand deposits	38.2	53.6	86.4	145.1	199.8	223.4	163.6	179.6	172.1	298.4	353.1
Time and notice deposits	4.2	635.8	2,664.1	2,846.9	4,471.8	4,136.9	5,312.0	6,979.5	7,557.4	8,176.2	8,788.0
Loans and advances	4.5	1.5	2,337.3	3,111.9	3,621.6	5,632.3	5,347.0	6,940.5	7,073.3	7,020.4	8,124.3
o/w: Subordinated and hybrid instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	223.2	405.7	404.8	401.9	402.8
2.2. Liabilities to foreign non-banks	118.2	134.1	269.9	523.1	619.3	700.4	853.4	939.5	944.3	958.4	826.9
Demand deposits	60.1	56.2	76.8	95.9	108.3	121.6	147.1	180.3	185.9	212.5	221.7
Time and notice deposits	58.1	77.9	191.4	419.2	503.2	574.8	702.3	755.2	754.4	742.0	601.3
Loans and advances	–	–	1.7	8.0	7.7	3.9	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.9	4.0
o/w: Subordinated and hybrid instruments	....	....	1.7	8.0	7.7	3.9	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.9	4.0
Total (1+2)	21,857.8	35,023.5	49,932.0	61,163.7	62,647.9	63,501.8	60,821.4	67,112.3	69,030.8	71,805.7	73,363.8

**Table D10: Banks' Foreign Liabilities**

The table shows banks' total foreign currency and kuna liabilities to foreign legal and natural persons, with the exception of restricted kuna and foreign currency deposits by foreign legal and natural persons.

Banks' foreign liabilities comprise foreign currency liabilities and

foreign kuna liabilities.

Within foreign kuna and foreign currency liabilities, liabilities to foreign banks are reported separately from liabilities to foreign non-banks (total and by financial instruments). Loans and advances also include issued subordinated and hybrid instruments purchased by foreign investors.

**Table D11: Central Government and Funds' Deposits with Banks**

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
1. In kuna	3,335.1	4,036.8	4,104.4	5,627.2	5,961.7	6,105.4	6,912.1	7,596.1	7,379.5	7,502.7	7,717.3
1.1. Central government deposits	295.9	634.3	506.4	445.1	426.4	554.8	710.9	605.0	565.4	508.0	549.3
Demand deposits	33.9	476.4	448.0	373.3	330.4	428.4	529.8	458.1	420.5	381.6	419.4
Savings deposits	41.6	3.3	3.0	4.2	3.3	2.1	2.1	1.8	1.3	1.3	1.3
Time and notice deposits	217.6	153.6	54.2	66.5	91.7	123.2	178.0	144.0	142.5	124.1	127.6
Loans and advances	2.8	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
1.2. Central government funds' deposits	3,039.2	3,402.5	3,598.0	5,182.2	5,535.4	5,550.6	6,201.2	6,991.1	6,814.1	6,994.7	7,168.0
Demand deposits	214.6	553.2	294.8	266.3	271.9	241.5	541.1	580.2	520.4	552.8	512.4
Savings deposits	10.8	0.0	0.3	3.5	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	12.0	10.2
Time and notice deposits	195.2	144.3	156.2	262.3	638.9	251.0	177.2	251.7	156.5	117.0	232.1
Loans and advances	2,618.6	2,705.0	3,146.7	4,650.0	4,622.7	5,056.2	5,481.1	6,157.3	6,135.3	6,312.8	6,413.3
2. In f/c	2,299.6	2,058.1	1,178.9	1,194.6	955.3	1,464.3	1,495.7	1,690.9	1,478.2	1,343.0	1,187.3
2.1. Central government deposits	2,275.0	1,938.9	1,158.2	891.0	818.6	887.7	915.5	906.2	656.5	706.4	768.7
Savings deposits	329.8	263.0	198.5	189.7	206.5	236.6	370.2	340.6	213.4	263.1	287.7
Time and notice deposits	55.8	293.1	–	23.2	23.7	30.1	23.6	38.7	37.1	32.6	77.0
Refinanced loans and advances	1,889.5	1,382.8	959.6	678.1	588.3	620.9	521.6	527.0	406.1	410.7	404.1
2.2. Central government funds' deposits	24.5	119.2	20.8	303.6	136.7	576.6	580.3	784.7	821.7	636.6	418.6
Savings deposits	22.9	114.1	20.8	156.5	136.7	172.1	177.1	139.4	107.8	104.6	126.4
Time and notice deposits	1.6	5.0	–	147.1	–	240.8	180.0	25.8	–	–	–
Loans	–	–	–	–	–	163.8	223.2	619.6	713.9	532.0	292.2
Total (1+2)	5,634.7	6,094.9	5,283.3	6,821.8	6,917.0	7,569.7	8,407.9	9,287.0	8,857.7	8,845.7	8,904.6

**Table D11: Central Government and Funds' Deposits with Banks**

The table reports total banks' kuna and foreign currency liabilities to the central government and funds, with the exception of restricted (kuna and foreign currency) deposits by the central government and funds with banks.

Kuna and foreign currency deposits by the Republic of Croatia and central government funds are shown separately. Kuna deposits comprise demand deposits, savings deposits, time and notice deposits, and loans obtained from the central government and funds. Foreign currency deposits comprise savings deposits, time and notice deposits, and refinanced loans.

**Table D12: Restricted and Blocked Deposits with Banks**

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
1. Restricted deposits	830.6	1,361.2	1,541.2	2,014.6	2,396.0	2,014.5	2,105.2	2,036.4	2,129.2	2,317.4	2,318.6
1.1. In kuna	100.3	789.6	730.1	1,267.4	1,473.5	1,221.6	1,179.0	1,277.1	1,216.0	1,384.9	1,338.1
1.2. In f/c	730.3	571.6	811.1	747.2	922.5	792.9	926.2	759.3	913.2	932.5	980.5
2. Blocked f/c deposits of households	770.2	319.3	167.8	40.0	0.0	0.0	–	–	–	–	–
Total (1+2)	1,600.8	1,680.5	1,709.0	2,054.6	2,396.1	2,014.5	2,105.2	2,036.4	2,129.2	2,317.4	2,318.6

**Table D12: Restricted and Blocked Deposits with Banks**

The table shows households' restricted deposits (kuna and foreign currency) and blocked deposits.

Restricted and blocked deposits include two categories of deposits: restricted (kuna and foreign currency) deposits and blocked for-

foreign currency deposits.

Blocked foreign currency deposits include households' foreign currency deposits regulated by the Act on Converting Households' Foreign Exchange Deposits into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia.

Figure D1

**DISTRIBUTION OF BANKS' LOANS BY DOMESTIC INSTITUTIONAL SECTORS**

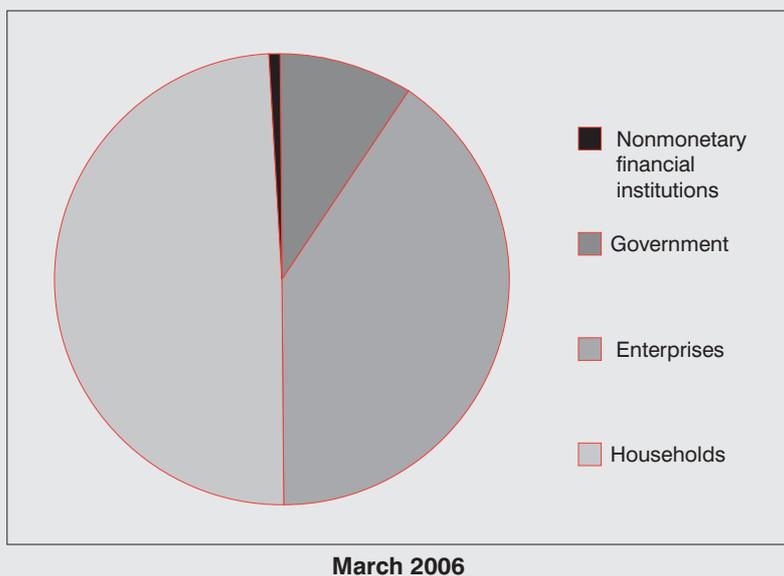
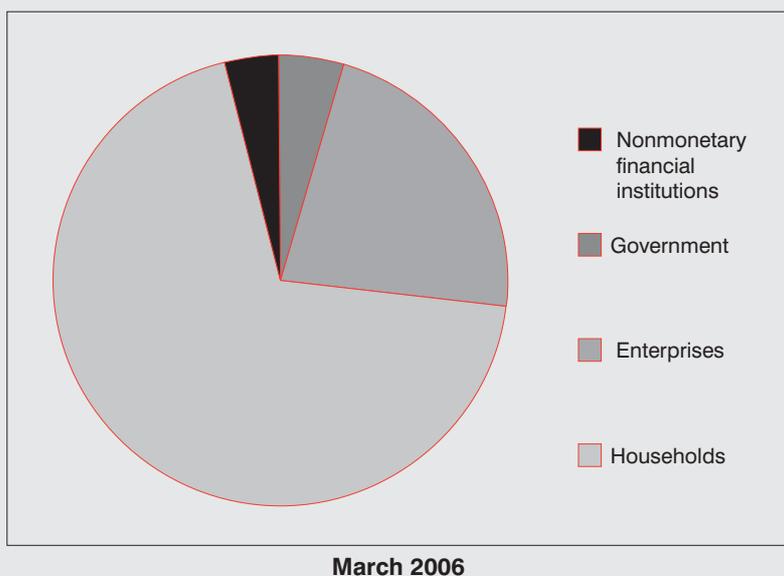


Figure D2

**DISTRIBUTION OF BANKS' DEPOSITS BY DOMESTIC INSTITUTIONAL SECTORS**



Note:  
 Sector "Government" includes the central government and funds and local government and funds.  
 Sector "Non-monetary financial institutions" includes other banking institutions and non-banking financial institutions.

**Table E1: Housing Savings Banks' Accounts**

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
<b>ASSETS</b>											
1. Reserves with the CNB	15.5	19.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2. Claims on central government and funds	1,208.8	1,983.9	3,033.5	3,779.1	3,660.1	3,666.1	3,842.0	4,274.3	4,387.3	4,744.1	4,631.6
3. Claims on other domestic sectors	11.6	93.3	187.9	373.2	557.4	610.9	673.0	575.5	606.7	655.7	718.3
o/w: Claims on households	11.6	91.3	187.9	373.2	403.0	458.9	518.8	575.5	606.7	655.7	718.3
4. Claims on banks	18.1	37.2	247.2	824.2	666.0	693.0	693.7	994.4	827.3	247.1	187.3
5. Claims on other banking institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total (1+2+3+4+5)	1,254.0	2,133.6	3,468.6	4,976.6	4,883.5	4,970.1	5,208.7	5,844.2	5,821.3	5,646.8	5,537.3
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
1. Time deposits	1,137.5	2,012.9	3,265.2	4,728.2	4,686.9	4,678.9	4,878.2	5,514.7	5,521.4	5,372.6	5,326.5
2. Bonds and money market instruments	10.0	–	11.1	10.7	10.4	10.2	10.4	10.3	10.3	10.2	10.3
3. Capital accounts	124.0	141.1	159.7	206.7	172.4	238.1	286.0	258.0	252.0	247.4	202.0
4. Other items (net)	–17.5	–20.4	32.6	30.8	13.8	42.9	34.1	61.1	37.5	16.5	–1.4
Total (1+2+3+4)	1,254.0	2,133.6	3,468.6	4,976.6	4,883.5	4,970.1	5,208.7	5,844.2	5,821.3	5,646.8	5,537.3

**Table E1: Housing Savings Banks' Accounts**

Housing savings banks' accounts include data on claims and liabilities of the Croatian housing savings banks. All housing savings banks' claims and liabilities refer exclusively to domestic sectors.

Housing savings banks' required reserves held at the central bank include funds in vaults. Until September 2003, they also included kuna funds held in accounts at the central bank.

Claims on central government and funds are claims in kuna on the Republic of Croatia and central government funds.

Claims on other domestic sectors include kuna loans to local government and households.

Claims on banks include loans extended to banks, as well as deposits with banks, including, since October 2003, accounts for regu-

lar operations with banks.

Claims on other banking institutions include investments in investment funds.

Item Time deposits includes local government and households' time deposits.

Bonds and money market instruments are housing savings banks' liabilities for securities issued (net) and loans obtained.

Capital accounts are share capital, profit or loss for the previous and current year, retained earnings (loss), legal reserves, reserves provided for by the articles of association and other capital reserves, hedging reserves, unrealised gains (losses) from financial assets classified as available-for-sale assets, value adjustments and specific reserves for unidentified losses. Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets.

**Table F1: Credit Rates of the Croatian National Bank**

in percentage, on annual basis

Year	Month	CNB discount rate	CNB repo rate <sup>a</sup>	Credit rates					
				On lombard credits <sup>a</sup>	On intervention credits	On intra-day refinancing facility <sup>b</sup>	On short-term liquidity credits	On inaccurately calculated statutory reserves <sup>a</sup>	On arrears
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1994	December	8.50	–	18.00	19.00	17.00	14.00	19.00	22.00
1995	December	8.50	–	25.49	19.00	17.00	–	19.00	22.00
1996	December	6.50	–	11.00	19.00	17.00	–	19.00	18.00
1997	December	5.90	–	9.50	19.00	17.00	–	19.00	18.00
1998	December	5.90	–	12.00	19.00	7.00	14.00	19.00	18.00
1999	December	7.90	–	13.00	19.00	–	14.00	19.00	18.00
2000	December	5.90	–	12.00	18.00	–	13.00	18.00	18.00
2001	December	5.90	–	10.00	–	–	11.00	15.00	18.00
2002	December	4.50	–	9.50	–	–	10.50	15.00	15.00
2003	December	4.50	–	9.50	–	–	10.50	15.00	15.00
2004	December	4.50	–	9.50	–	–	10.50	15.00	15.00
2005	April	4.50	4.75	9.50	–	–	10.50	15.00	15.00
	May	4.50	–	9.50	–	–	10.50	15.00	15.00
	June	4.50	3.61	9.50	–	–	10.50	15.00	15.00
	July	4.50	3.52	9.50	–	–	10.50	15.00	15.00
	August	4.50	3.50	9.50	–	–	10.50	15.00	15.00
	September	4.50	3.50	9.50	–	–	10.50	15.00	15.00
	October	4.50	3.50	9.50	–	–	10.50	15.00	15.00
	November	4.50	3.50	9.50	–	–	10.50	15.00	15.00
	December	4.50	3.50	7.50 <sup>c</sup>	–	–	8.50 <sup>c</sup>	15.00	15.00
	2006	January	4.50	3.50	7.50	–	–	8.50	15.00
February		4.50	3.51	7.50	–	–	8.50	15.00	15.00
March		4.50	3.50	7.50	–	–	8.50	15.00	15.00

<sup>a</sup> Weighted averages of weighted repo rates achieved at regular reverse repo auctions of the CNB in the reporting month.

<sup>b</sup> Breaks in the series of data are explained in notes on methodology.

<sup>c</sup> Since 14 December 2005.

**Table F1: Credit Rates of the Croatian National Bank**

The table shows interest rates used by the CNB to calculate and charge interest on credits from the primary issue and on all other claims.

Credit rates of the CNB are set by decisions of the Council of the Croatian National Bank, on annual basis. Exceptionally, from June 1995 interest rate charged by the CNB on Lombard credits was 1.5 percentage point higher than the weighted average interest rate on CNB bills on a voluntary basis (which serve as collateral for Lombard credits) in cases when the weighted average interest rate was higher than 16.5%. Congruently, from June 1995 to August 1996 the table reports the weighted average interest rate on Lombard credits.

Data shown in column 4 refer to weighted interest rates of weighted repo rates achieved at regular reverse repo auctions of the CNB in the reporting month.

Time series presented in the table contain certain breaks, due to changes in the CNB's monetary policy instruments.

Data shown in column 7 refer, until September 1994, to interest rates on special credits for savings deposits' payments and for pay-

ments from households' current accounts, and from October 1994 until September 1997 to interest rates on daily credits for savings deposits and households' current accounts in kuna. Daily credits, as opposed to special credits, are paid back on the same day. In October 1997, this instrument was replaced by daily credits for overcoming short-term liquidity problems that are collateralized by CNB bills. Since December 1998 until April 1999, this credit is incorporated in Lombard credit, applying different interest rate for its usage within one day.

Data shown in column 8 refer, until December 1994, to interest rate on initial credits, and since 18 March 1998, to credits for overcoming liquidity problems of banks under evaluation for entry into rehabilitation and restructuring procedures and since February 1999, to interest rates on short-term liquidity credits. Since December 1999, data show interest rates on short-term liquidity credit with a maturity over 3 months which is 1 percentage point higher than interest rate on Lombard credits. Interest rate on short-term liquidity credit up to 3 months is 0.5 percentage point higher than interest rate on Lombard credits.

**Table F2: Deposit Rates of the Croatian National Bank**

in percentage, on annual basis

Year	Month	Interest rates on statutory reserves dep. with the CNB	Interest rates on CNB bills on an obligatory basis	Interest rates on CNB bills on a voluntary basis <sup>a</sup>				Interest rates on f/c CNB bills on a voluntary basis					Interest rates on overnight deposits
				Due in 7 days	Due in 35 days	Due in 70 days	Due in 105 days	Due in 35 days	Due in 63 days	Due in 91 days	Due in 182 days	Due in 364 days	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1994	December	5.15	–	9.00	12.00	14.00	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1995	December	5.50	16.50	12.00	25.54	27.00	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1996	December	5.50	–	–	8.00	9.50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1997	December	4.50	–	–	8.00	9.00	10.00	–	–	–	–	–	–
1998	December	5.90	–	–	9.50	10.50	11.00	–	4.60	3.12	3.08	–	–
1999	December	5.90	–	–	10.50	11.55	12.50	–	4.83	3.56	–	–	–
2000	December	4.50	–	–	6.65	7.00	7.70	–	5.51	4.83	–	–	–
2001	December	2.00	–	–	3.36	4.26	4.85	–	2.62	3.06	–	–	–
2002	December	1.75	–	–	2.08	–	–	2.30	2.68	–	–	–	–
2003	December	1.25	0.50	–	–	–	–	1.75	1.48	–	–	–	–
2004	December	1.25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2005	April	1.25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	May	1.25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	June	0.75 <sup>b</sup>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	July	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	August	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	September	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	October	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	November	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	December	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
2006	January	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	February	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50
	March	0.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.50

<sup>a</sup> Breaks in the series of data are explained in notes on methodology. <sup>b</sup> Since 8 June 2005.

**Table F2: Deposit Rates of the Croatian National Bank**

The table shows interest rates used by the CNB to calculate and pay interest on funds deposited with the CNB and on issued securities.

Interest rates paid by the CNB for appropriated statutory reserve funds are set by a decision of the Council of the CNB. Until April 2005, the appropriated statutory reserve funds included the calculated statutory reserve funds that were deposit in a special statutory reserve account with the CNB, or maintained (in average) in bank's settlement accounts, or deposited in a special account with the CNB for the settlement of net positions in the NCS. From April 2005, they include the calculated statutory reserve funds allocated to a special statutory reserve account with the CNB (column 3).

Interest rates on CNB bills on an obligatory basis are set by a decision of the Council of the CNB. Interest rates on CNB bills on a voluntary basis are set at CNB bills' auction sales. Congruently, columns 5, 6 and 7 report weighted average interest rates attained at auctions of CNB bills.

From November 1994 through January 2001, columns 7 and 8 report interest rates on CNB bills on a voluntary basis due in 91 and 182 days respectively.

Since April 1998 columns 9 through 13 report weighted average interest rates on CNB bills on a voluntary basis in EUR and USD (until December 1998 in DEM and USD) attained at CNB bills' auctions as a weighted average of subscribed amounts in those two currencies.

Column 14 reports the interest rate on overnight deposits with the CNB.

**Table F3: Banks' Reserve Requirements**

daily averages and percentages, million kuna and %

Year	Month	Weighted average res. requirement in % on res. base	Reserve requirement (RR)			Other obligatory deposits with the CNB	Statutory reserves deposited with the CNB		Weighted avg. remuneration rate on immobilized funds in kuna	Weighted avg. remuneration rate on allocated funds in f/c
			Total	In kuna	In f/c		In kuna	In f/c		
1	2	3	4=5+6	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1994	December	26.20	1,826.0	1,826.0	–	188.3	1,779.2	–	5.63	–
1995	December	30.90	2,431.8	2,431.8	–	826.5	2,215.9	–	7.93	–
1996	December	35.91	3,652.9	3,652.9	–	–	3,312.0	–	4.99	–
1997	December	32.02	4,348.8	4,348.8	–	–	3,914.2	–	4.05	–
1998	December	29.57	13,112.7	3,967.2	9,145.4	57.4	3,469.8	1,467.6	5.28	....
1999	December	30.50	13,579.0	4,210.1	9,368.9	37.3	3,695.1	4,606.5	5.62	....
2000	December	23.22	16,245.8	4,646.8	11,599.0	5.0	4,191.6	5,544.6	4.06	....
2001	December	19.67	21,187.1	8,691.5	12,495.5	–	6,287.8	5,950.0	1.97	2.73
2002	December	19.00	25,985.1	11,447.1	14,538.0	–	8,156.7	7,139.9	1.72	2.16
2003	December	19.00	31,009.4	18,023.8	12,985.6	109.4	12,459.8	6,850.2	1.17	1.47
2004	December	18.00	33,615.7	20,040.9	13,574.8	430.1	14,664.1	10,171.3	1.22	1.36
2005	April	18.00	34,273.3	20,475.9	13,797.4	1,769.2	14,421.3	10,403.7	0.95	1.41
	May	18.00	34,619.1	20,713.2	13,905.9	2,426.0	14,496.1	10,542.8	0.87	1.24
	June	18.00	34,918.4	22,506.3	12,412.1	3,447.3	15,751.4	9,427.2	0.61	0.86
	July	18.00	35,414.2	23,365.0	12,049.2	3,921.7	16,352.7	9,151.9	0.52	0.74
	August	18.00	35,792.5	23,710.5	12,082.0	4,024.6	16,594.8	9,150.1	0.52	0.68
	September	18.00	36,249.8	24,107.1	12,142.7	3,710.2	16,873.6	9,130.9	0.52	0.75
	October	18.00	36,832.9	24,483.3	12,349.6	3,542.4	17,137.4	9,233.1	0.52	0.74
	November	18.00	37,147.1	24,741.3	12,405.8	3,631.8	17,318.0	9,254.3	0.52	0.68
2006	December	18.00	37,424.5	24,997.9	12,426.6	3,940.2	17,497.7	9,271.4	0.52	0.92
2006	January	17.32	36,676.0	24,644.6	12,031.4	5,047.4	17,250.3	8,988.8	0.52	0.74
	February	17.00	36,313.4	24,426.5	11,886.9	6,560.7	17,097.8	8,918.7	0.52	0.67
	March	17.00	36,422.3	24,514.4	11,907.9	7,993.3	17,159.5	8,990.3	0.52	0.61

**Table F3: Banks' Reserve Requirements**

This table shows data on monthly averages of day-to-day balances of banks' kuna and foreign currency reserve requirements with the CNB. Savings banks are included beginning in July 1999.

Column 3 shows the weighted average reserve requirement ratio as a percentage of the kuna and foreign currency reserve requirement in the reserve base.

Reserve requirement (column 4) represents the prescribed amount of funds banks are required to deposit in a special statutory reserve account with the CNB, or to maintain (in average) in their settlement accounts and in vaults, or in accounts of liquid foreign exchange claims (which include foreign currency cash and checks in foreign exchange, liquid foreign exchange claims maintained in the accounts with the high-grade foreign banks and foreign currency CNB bills).

Column 5 shows the amount of kuna reserve requirements. Between January 1995 and December 2000, this amount corresponded with the statutory reserve requirement instrument, while until December 1994 it comprised two instruments: statutory reserves and liquid assets requirement – LAR (except for the part in which banks were conforming to this requirement by registering CNB bills on a voluntary basis). In December 2000, reserve requirements in kuna and in foreign currency were unified, i.e. reserve requirements rate, periods for calculating, allocating and maintaining reserve requirements were unified, as well as a minimum percentage of the total reserve requirements deposited with the Croatian National Bank. Starting from September 2001, column 5 includes also the f/c component of reserve requirements that is set aside/maintained in kuna.

Column 6 shows the amount of foreign currency reserve requirements, i.e. the prescribed amount of funds banks are required to deposit in the CNB's foreign exchange accounts, or to maintain (in av-

erage) in accounts of liquid claims. Until November 2000, the calculation base consisted of average daily balances of household foreign exchange savings deposits with a remaining maturity of up to 3 months, while starting from December 2000 the base consists of foreign exchange sources of funds, including: ordinary foreign exchange accounts, special foreign exchange accounts, sight foreign exchange accounts and savings deposits, received foreign exchange deposits and received foreign exchange loans, as well as obligations arising from securities issued in foreign exchange (excluding the bank's equity securities). Starting from November 2001, the base includes also hybrid and subordinated instruments.

Column 7 shows the total amount of other obligatory deposits with the CNB, including CNB bills on an obligatory basis, those CNB bills on a voluntary basis used by banks to maintain the prescribed minimal liquidity (LAR), special statutory reserves until July 1995, special reserve requirement on liabilities arising from issued securities from March 2006, statutory reserves on f/c deposits, f/c credits from foreign banks and guarantees for such credits and marginal reserve requirement (from August 2004).

Column 8 shows the portion of the kuna reserve requirement which banks deposit in a statutory reserve account with the CNB (until December 1994 this amount corresponded with the statutory reserve instrument, while since January 1995 a minimum percentage of the total reserve requirement banks are required to deposit in a special statutory reserve account with the CNB has been prescribed). In April 2005, this percentage was set at 70%.

Column 9 shows the portion of the foreign currency reserve requirement which banks deposit in the CNB's foreign exchange accounts. The percentage for allocating the foreign currency component of reserve requirements calculated on the basis of foreign exchange funds of non-residents and foreign exchange funds received from legal persons in a special relationship with a bank amounts to

**Table F4: Banks' Liquidity Indicators**

daily averages and percentages, million kuna and %

Year	Month	Free reserves		Primary liquidity ratio (in %)	Secondary liquidity sources	Kuna CNB bills	F/c CNB bills	Kuna MoF treasury bills
		In kuna	In f/c					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1994	December	119.5	....	1.72	393.7	210.2	–	–
1995	December	49.4	....	0.63	199.4	218.7	–	–
1996	December	267.9	....	2.63	98.5	780.9	–	183.8
1997	December	396.3	....	2.92	32.7	728.9	–	260.7
1998	December	221.9	....	1.65	445.5	850.4	1,377.4	141.3
1999	December	179.6	....	1.30	1,183.6	1,311.1	1,507.6	373.9
2000	December	638.8	10,721.4	3.32	80.1	2,485.3	1,692.7	2,006.5
2001	December	794.4	17,247.4	3.23	2.6	2,656.2	2,630.8	3,360.9
2002	December	1,225.0	10,398.0	3.53	0.6	4,965.5	1,273.9	4,279.5
2003	December	451.6	20,561.4	0.98	501.6	0.0	4,316.0	3,073.2
2004	December	1,495.5	26,126.1	2.64	0.0	0.0	0.0	4,581.7
2005	April	683.1	19,812.8	1.17	1.1	0.0	0.0	7,164.1
	May	542.2	18,697.5	0.92	0.0	0.0	0.0	7,253.5
	June	577.5	19,221.1	0.95	0.0	0.0	0.0	5,476.5
	July	504.7	20,669.4	0.80	0.0	0.0	0.0	4,370.8
	August	605.3	21,540.2	0.94	0.0	0.0	0.0	3,639.2
	September	424.6	21,862.5	0.64	0.0	0.0	0.0	4,666.5
	October	409.1	21,124.8	0.61	0.0	0.0	0.0	4,721.6
	November	354.4	20,976.2	0.52	0.0	0.0	0.0	5,014.3
	December	672.5	20,493.4	0.96	0.2	0.0	0.0	4,163.3
2006	January	579.6	18,833.0	0.80	0.1	0.0	0.0	5,954.5
	February	465.0	16,852.9	0.63	0.0	0.0	0.0	6,439.9
	March	375.8	13,813.2	0.51	0.0	0.0	0.0	6,927.0

100%, while the percentage for allocating the remaining portion of the foreign currency component of reserve requirements amounts to 60%.

Column 10 shows the weighted average remuneration rate on all forms of immobilized kuna funds which include reserve requirements and other obligatory deposits with the CNB.

Column 11 shows the weighted average remuneration rate on allocated funds in foreign currency, including the marginal reserve requirement funds (from August 2004 on). From June 2005 the CNB pays remuneration equalling 50% of the US Federal Funds Target Rate for the funds allocated in US dollars and 50% of the ECB Minimum Bid Refinance Rate for the funds allocated in euros. In both cases the rate in effect on the day of allocation is applied.

**Table F4: Banks' Liquidity Indicators**

The table reports monthly averages of day-to-day balances of some indicators of banks' liquidity. Savings banks are included beginning in July 1999.

Column 3 shows free reserves in kuna, defined as bank's total reserves (in settlement accounts and in vaults) decreased by the minimal average settlement account and vault balance, as prescribed by instruments of the CNB.

Column 4 shows free reserves in foreign currency, defined as

funds for the maintenance of foreign currency reserve requirements (foreign currency cash and checks in foreign exchange, liquid foreign exchange claims maintained in the accounts with the high-grade foreign banks and foreign currency CNB bills) decreased by the minimal required balance of these funds in the same period.

Column 5 shows the primary liquidity ratio as a percentage of monthly day-to-day kuna free reserves averages (column 3) in monthly day-to-day averages of deposits which constitute the reserve base.

Column 6 shows the monthly average of day-to-day balances of secondary liquidity sources used. Secondary liquidity sources comprise: Lombard credits (since December 1994), short-term liquidity credits (since February 1999), and overdue liabilities to the CNB.

Column 7 reports the monthly average of day-to-day balances of kuna CNB bills on a voluntary basis (until December 1994, this amount is decreased by the portion of voluntarily registered CNB bills used by banks to maintain the prescribed minimal liquidity).

Column 8 reports the monthly average of day-to-day balances of foreign currency CNB bills on a voluntary basis (EUR and USD).

Column 9 reports the monthly average of day-to-day balances of kuna MoF treasury bills. Until September 2002, it shows the discounted value of treasury bills, while starting from October 2002, it shows their nominal value.

**Table G1: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Credits Not Indexed to Foreign Currency**

weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

Year	Month	Money market interest rates			Interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to foreign currency								
		On overnight credits	On other credits	Total average	On short-term credits						On long-term credits		
					Total average	Enterprises	Households			Total average	Enterprises	Households	
							Total average	Credit lines	Other				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
1994	December	8.50	17.76	15.39	15.43	....	....	....	....	13.82	....	....	
1995	December	27.26	27.15	22.32	22.56	22.23	23.81	23.75	25.58	13.48	13.39	14.38	
1996	December	9.66	10.72	18.46	19.35	19.18	20.18	19.90	23.12	11.51	11.29	14.28	
1997	December	8.46	9.49	14.06	14.12	13.17	19.26	19.34	18.11	13.24	12.98	13.75	
1998	December	10.00	15.91	16.06	16.22	14.89	20.77	20.80	19.92	11.73	11.48	13.16	
1999	December	9.92	12.78	13.54	13.52	10.55	20.83	20.84	20.39	15.14	15.31	14.16	
2000	December	2.39	4.45	10.45	10.45	6.81	20.30	20.33	19.05	9.90	9.64	12.97	
2001	December	2.49	2.18	9.51	9.49	5.43	18.81	18.85	14.88	11.42	10.06	13.14	
2002	December	1.58	1.89	10.91	11.24	7.44	15.16	15.28	9.84	7.32	6.48	7.88	
2003	December	5.47	7.02	11.45	11.80	8.02	14.89	15.01	12.38	8.51	6.14	10.69	
2004	December	3.55	6.02	11.44	11.71	8.33	14.19	14.27	12.29	9.31	6.90	11.16	
2005	April	0.89	5.14	11.57	11.79	8.21	13.74	14.02	9.50	10.07	6.30	11.62	
	May	0.77	4.50	11.38	11.44	7.95	13.43	14.15	6.96	10.66	6.13	11.63	
	June	1.96	5.01	11.21	11.26	8.19	13.00	13.86	6.59	10.71	6.75	11.74	
	July	3.38	4.50	11.42	11.52	8.16	13.39	13.89	7.51	10.21	7.43	11.25	
	August	5.55	5.19	11.17	11.32	7.85	13.32	13.88	7.26	9.38	5.38	11.34	
	September	1.83	4.21	10.66	10.72	8.01	12.04	13.86	5.47	9.98	6.26	11.32	
	October	2.12	3.84	10.95	10.98	7.98	12.35	13.92	5.41	10.30	6.89	11.22	
	November	2.29	3.95	10.54	10.56	7.71	11.96	13.77	5.37	10.08	7.61	11.02	
	December	2.29	4.03	9.91	9.99	7.71	11.26	13.18	5.35	8.75	6.48	10.35	
2006	January	1.60	3.30	11.16	11.23	7.86	12.84	13.51	6.59	10.01	7.14	10.91	
	February	0.88	3.15	10.62	10.81	7.76	12.48	13.31	6.01	8.67	5.94	10.66	
	March	0.91	3.23	9.83	9.98	7.16	11.75	13.68	5.29	8.62	6.21	10.04	
Relative significance <sup>a</sup>		–	–	68.24	60.32	23.14	37.18	28.60	8.58	7.92	2.93	4.99	

<sup>a</sup> Relative significance is calculated as a percentage of corresponding credit category in total credits disbursed in the reporting month (according to data for the last period included in the table).

Note: A break in the time series occurred due to changes in the methodology used in interest rate statistics as of 1 January 2001. This especially refers to interest rates shown in columns 5, 6 and 7. Interbank credits, which bear relatively low interest rates, were, among others, excluded from short-term credits to enterprises. The increase in interest rates was also caused by the weighting method: all categories are weighted by the amounts of newly-granted credits, except credit lines whose relative share grew in the new coverage, which are weighted by book balances.

**Table G1: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Credits Not Indexed to Foreign Currency**

The table contains weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to f/c, reported on a yearly basis.

Up to December 2001, data refer to weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to f/c granted to legal persons (which included enterprises, the public sector, financial institutions, non-profit institutions and non-residents) and households, reported on a yearly basis. Savings banks are not covered.

Starting from January 2002, data refer to weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to f/c granted only to enterprises (public and other) and households, reported on a yearly basis.

Up to February 1996, columns 3 and 4 showed interest rates on the interbank money market, according to information published by the Zagreb Money Market (ZMM). Starting from March 1996, interest rates on the money market are calculated as weighted monthly averages of weighted daily interest rates and shown separately for trad-

ing in overnight credits and trading in other credits on the ZMM. In the period between May 1998 and January 2001, the repayment of credits granted on the interbank overnight market was guaranteed by banks' required reserves with the CNB. Columns 5 through 13 show weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates classified by maturity and sectors. Interest rates on short-term credits to enterprises also include interest rates on callable loans.

Data on banks' and savings banks' interest rates on kuna credits not indexed to f/c are based on banks' and savings banks' periodic reports. The basis for calculation of weighted averages are amounts of credits bearing corresponding interest rates, which were disbursed during the reporting month, with the exception of interest rates on giro and current account credit lines, for which weighted averages were calculated based on the balance of these loans at the end of the reporting month.

Relative significance of particular interest rates (reported in the last line of the table) refers to data for the last period included in the table. It is calculated as a percentage of the corresponding credit category (to which exchange rates apply) in total credits included in the calculation of weighted averages for that period.

**Table G2: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Credits Indexed to Foreign Currency and on Credits in Euros**

weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

Year	Month	Interest rates on kuna credits indexed to foreign currency									Interest rates on credits in euros		
		Total average	On short-term credits			On long-term credits					Total average	On short-term credits	On long-term credits
			Total average	Enterprises	Households	Total average	Enterprises	Total average	Households	Other			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1994	December	11.99	12.38	....	....	11.65	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1995	December	19.56	21.62	21.09	18.10	14.33	15.79	10.48	....	....	17.18	19.06	12.27
1996	December	18.97	22.56	22.40	27.00	12.12	13.15	11.30	....	....	19.50	21.46	10.77
1997	December	14.40	16.92	17.00	14.02	12.25	13.00	11.02	....	....	13.61	14.95	9.71
1998	December	13.04	14.28	14.25	13.64	11.15	10.55	12.12	....	....	6.95	8.37	5.71
1999	December	12.53	13.66	13.54	17.21	10.81	10.46	11.65	....	....	6.75	7.43	6.07
2000	December	10.74	11.17	11.10	13.59	10.52	9.41	11.64	....	....	7.70	7.49	8.05
2001	December	9.29	9.45	9.45	11.30	9.20	7.52	10.79	....	....	5.94	5.70	7.27
2002	December	8.25	9.34	8.72	11.37	7.98	6.37	9.50	7.42	10.11	5.91	6.66	5.44
2003	December	7.07	7.21	7.00	8.66	7.03	5.76	8.04	6.02	9.70	5.62	6.22	5.18
2004	December	6.89	7.25	7.09	8.47	6.77	5.55	7.73	5.71	8.79	5.34	5.92	4.83
2005	March	7.44	6.86	6.72	7.65	7.55	4.97	8.31	5.44	8.79	5.47	5.80	5.03
	April	6.92	7.11	7.04	7.50	6.89	5.64	7.38	6.33	8.41	5.53	5.85	5.21
	May	6.71	6.73	6.62	7.54	6.70	5.24	7.43	5.30	8.34	5.31	5.33	5.25
	June	6.60	6.56	6.49	6.94	6.62	5.47	7.22	5.14	8.21	5.20	5.62	4.64
	July	6.29	6.09	5.96	7.16	6.36	5.22	7.06	5.02	8.05	5.13	5.14	5.09
	August	6.67	6.78	6.77	6.84	6.63	5.40	7.22	5.03	8.51	4.71	6.10	4.15
	September	6.68	6.69	6.59	7.37	6.68	5.42	7.40	5.14	8.56	5.01	5.78	4.33
	October	6.46	6.27	6.22	6.87	6.54	5.09	7.27	5.04	8.36	4.94	5.28	4.38
	November	6.49	6.73	6.64	7.38	6.42	5.36	7.12	5.01	8.20	4.84	4.94	4.70
	December	6.17	6.48	6.34	7.65	6.07	5.18	6.95	5.00	8.10	5.29	5.28	5.30
2006	January	6.38	6.18	6.01	7.59	6.44	5.54	7.03	4.93	8.23	4.81	5.37	4.51
	February	6.40	6.26	6.29	6.04	6.43	5.47	7.06	4.92	8.18	5.27	5.80	5.00
	March	6.43	6.70	6.69	6.74	6.36	5.64	6.78	4.92	7.85	5.38	5.68	5.10
Relative significance <sup>a</sup>		27.45	5.86	5.28	0.58	21.60	7.92	13.68	5.00	8.68	4.31	2.04	2.27

<sup>a</sup> Relative significance is calculated as a percentage of corresponding credit category in total credits disbursed in the reporting month (according to data for the last period included in the table).

**Table G2: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Credits Indexed to Foreign Currency and on Credits in Euros**

The table contains weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits indexed to f/c and on credits in euros, reported on a yearly basis.

Up to December 2001, data refer to weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits indexed to f/c and on credits in euros (or German marks) granted to legal persons (which included enterprises, the public sector, financial institutions, non-profit institutions and non-residents) and households, reported on a yearly basis. Savings banks are not covered.

Starting from January 2002, data refer to weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna credits indexed to f/c and on credits in euros granted only to enterprises (public and other) and households, reported on a yearly basis.

Data on banks' and savings banks' interest rates on kuna credits indexed to f/c and on credits in euros are based on banks' and savings

banks' periodic reports. The basis for calculation of weighted averages are amounts of credits bearing corresponding interest rates, which were disbursed during the reporting month.

Columns 3 through 11 show weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates classified by maturity and sectors. Interest rates on short-term credits to enterprises also include interest rates on callable loans.

Up to December 2001, interest rates on credits in euros (columns 12, 13 and 14) refer to credits released in German marks in the reporting month, and starting from January 2002, they refer to credits released in euros, while weighted averages are calculated based on their kuna equivalent using current exchange rate. Credits released in other currencies are not included in this table.

Relative significance of particular interest rates (reported in the last line of the table) refers to data for the last period included in the table. It is calculated as a percentage of the corresponding credit category (to which exchange rates apply) in total credits included in the calculation of weighted averages for that period.

**Table G3: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits Not Indexed to Foreign Currency**

weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

Year	Month	Interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to foreign currency								
		Total average	In giro and current accounts	On time deposits						
				Total average	On short-term deposits			On long-term deposits		
					Total average	Households	Enterprises	Total average	Households	Enterprises
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1994	December	5.03	3.55	9.65	....	....	....	....	....	....
1995	December	6.10	3.88	13.65	13.80	10.56	14.28	9.88	10.67	9.62
1996	December	4.15	2.19	10.19	10.11	9.84	10.26	12.36	15.49	9.88
1997	December	4.35	2.19	9.10	9.08	9.30	8.96	9.48	11.24	8.06
1998	December	4.11	2.31	7.73	7.63	9.47	7.15	10.19	10.72	9.56
1999	December	4.27	2.24	8.87	8.79	9.62	8.38	10.96	11.56	10.18
2000	December	3.40	1.64	7.20	7.13	7.44	7.03	8.89	9.19	8.63
2001	December	2.76	1.40	5.68	5.60	6.35	5.38	7.35	7.93	6.70
2002	December	1.55	0.94	3.64	3.53	4.39	2.86	6.05	7.24	3.23
2003	December	1.66	0.75	4.46	4.46	3.62	4.69	4.58	4.90	2.82
2004	December	1.83	0.74	4.11	4.11	3.93	4.13	4.10	4.65	3.30
2005	April	1.70	0.73	3.46	3.44	3.98	3.32	4.09	4.97	2.78
	May	1.66	0.72	3.34	3.31	3.94	3.17	4.53	5.17	4.01
	June	1.72	0.70	3.55	3.54	4.01	3.45	4.04	4.88	3.34
	July	1.68	0.62	3.92	3.91	4.00	3.90	4.18	5.29	2.93
	August	1.83	0.63	4.78	4.79	3.99	4.90	4.09	4.97	2.95
	September	1.73	0.63	3.93	3.93	4.01	3.92	4.04	5.03	2.94
	October	1.69	0.64	3.66	3.65	3.98	3.60	3.91	4.95	3.01
	November	1.71	0.63	3.60	3.56	3.97	3.47	4.86	5.73	3.70
	December	1.58	0.61	3.36	3.34	3.89	3.23	4.12	5.04	3.49
2006	January	1.56	0.61	3.20	3.17	4.00	2.98	4.35	5.09	3.50
	February	1.56	0.59	3.38	3.35	3.93	3.14	3.99	4.79	3.40
	March	1.60	0.58	3.43	3.41	4.07	3.12	3.80	4.77	3.09
Relative significance <sup>a</sup>		45.98	34.53	7.75	7.40	2.21	5.18	0.36	0.15	0.21

<sup>a</sup> Relative significance is calculated as a percentage of corresponding deposit category in total deposits received in the reporting month (according to data for the last period included in the table).

**Table G3: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits Not Indexed to Foreign Currency**

The table contains weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to f/c, reported on a yearly basis.

Up to December 2001, data refer to weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to f/c received from legal persons (which included enterprises, the public sector, financial institutions, non-profit institutions and non-residents) and households, reported on a yearly basis. Savings banks are not covered.

Starting from January 2002, data refer to weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to f/c received from enterprises (public and other) and households, reported on a yearly basis.

Data on banks' and savings banks' interest rates on kuna deposits not indexed to f/c are based on banks' and savings banks' periodic reports.

Column 3 reports weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total kuna deposits (giro and current accounts, household savings deposits and time deposits) not indexed to f/c. Column 4 shows

weighted averages of monthly interest rates on deposits in giro and current accounts not indexed to f/c received from enterprises (until December 2001, all legal persons) and households, and column 5 shows weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total time deposits not indexed to f/c.

The basis for calculation of weighted averages for kuna time deposits not indexed to f/c are the amounts of those deposits received during the reporting month. The basis for calculation of weighted averages for deposits in giro and current accounts are the end-of-month book balances of those deposits. Weighted averages of interest rates on total kuna deposits not indexed to f/c (column 3) are weighted by the end-of-month balances of all categories included in the calculation.

Kuna and foreign currency deposits used as collateral for credit are included, while restricted deposits (deposits used for payment of imports and other restricted deposits) are not included into the calculation of weighted averages.

Relative significance of particular interest rates (reported in the last line of the table) refers to data for the last period included in the table. It is calculated as a percentage of the corresponding deposit category (to which exchange rates apply) in total deposits included in the calculation of weighted averages for that period.

**Table G4a: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits Indexed to Foreign Currency and on Foreign Currency Deposits**

weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

Year	Month	Interest rates on savings and time deposits indexed to f/c				Interest rates on foreign currency deposits					
		Total average	On short-term deposits	On long-term deposits	Total average	Savings deposits					
						Total average	Households		Enterprises		
							EUR	USD	EUR	USD	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
1994	December	6.95	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
1995	December	12.69	11.46	19.36	4.57	2.82	3.53	4.20	1.10	1.53	
1996	December	9.46	9.56	8.80	5.09	1.44	1.32	1.95	1.47	1.39	
1997	December	7.63	7.24	11.77	4.77	1.75	1.89	2.43	0.83	1.40	
1998	December	7.47	7.67	5.58	3.98	2.09	2.38	2.40	0.72	0.74	
1999	December	6.62	6.91	1.10	4.23	1.80	1.95	2.04	0.78	1.30	
2000	December	5.54	5.94	2.16	3.47	1.03	0.99	1.23	0.65	1.29	
2001	December	4.58	4.92	2.56	2.60	0.71	0.71	0.81	0.82	0.40	
2002	December	2.92	3.45	1.48	2.55	0.50	0.52	0.41	0.52	0.38	
2003	December	3.48	3.74	5.55	2.22	0.31	0.35	0.23	0.23	0.15	
2004	December	4.17	3.61	5.19	2.65	0.31	0.34	0.22	0.22	0.21	
2005	April	4.19	3.61	4.80	2.70	0.29	0.31	0.21	0.24	0.40	
	May	4.13	3.66	4.64	2.67	0.29	0.30	0.21	0.27	0.41	
	June	3.86	3.54	3.82	2.55	0.30	0.30	0.21	0.31	0.47	
	July	4.00	3.41	4.53	2.53	0.27	0.27	0.18	0.31	0.47	
	August	4.05	3.59	4.83	2.53	0.28	0.27	0.18	0.33	0.50	
	September	4.03	3.54	4.66	2.45	0.26	0.26	0.18	0.29	0.59	
	October	4.01	3.51	4.71	2.54	0.26	0.26	0.18	0.25	0.58	
	November	4.06	3.71	4.68	2.50	0.30	0.32	0.17	0.30	0.59	
	December	3.99	3.63	4.77	2.61	0.27	0.27	0.17	0.27	0.76	
2006	January	3.97	3.50	4.75	2.65	0.26	0.25	0.17	0.32	0.63	
	February	4.23	3.55	4.97	2.59	0.25	0.25	0.17	0.28	0.58	
	March	4.14 <sup>b</sup>	3.60	4.61	2.67	0.26	0.25	0.17	0.31	0.50	
Relative significance <sup>a</sup>		2.90	2.15	0.72	51.11	28.67	20.28	3.31	4.25	0.84	

<sup>a</sup> Relative significance is calculated as a percentage of corresponding deposit category in total deposits received in the reporting month (according to data for the last period included in the table).

<sup>b</sup> Of the total amount of deposits to which this interest rate refers, 27.32 percent refers to enterprises.

**Table G4a and b: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits Indexed to Foreign Currency and on Foreign Currency Deposits**

The table contains weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to f/c and on foreign currency deposits, reported on a yearly basis.

Up to December 2001, data refer to weighted averages of banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to f/c and on foreign currency deposits received from legal persons (which included enterprises, the public sector, financial institutions, non-profit institutions and non-residents) and households, reported on a yearly basis. Savings banks are not covered.

Starting from January 2002, data refer to weighted averages of banks' and savings banks' monthly interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to f/c and on foreign currency deposits received from enterprises (public and other) and households, reported on a yearly basis.

Data on banks' and savings banks' interest rates on kuna deposits indexed to f/c and on foreign currency deposits are based on banks' and savings banks' periodic reports.

Column 3 reports weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total kuna savings and time deposits indexed to f/c received from enterprises (until December 2001, all legal persons) and households, whereas weighted averages of monthly interest rates on time deposits are shown in columns 4 (short-term deposits) and 5 (long-term deposits) respectively.

Up to December 2001, interest rates on foreign currency deposits refer to deposits received in German marks or US dollars, and start-

ing from January 2002, they refer to deposits received in euros and US dollars, while weighted averages are calculated based on their kuna equivalent using current exchange rate. Deposits received in other currencies are not included in this table.

The basis for calculation of weighted averages for kuna time deposits indexed to f/c and foreign currency time deposits are the amounts of those deposits received during the reporting month. The basis for calculation of weighted averages for savings deposits indexed to f/c are the end-of-month book balances of those deposits. Starting from January 2002, weighted averages of interest rates on total kuna deposits indexed to f/c (column 3) are weighted by the end-of-month balances of all categories included in the calculation.

The average interest rate on total foreign currency deposits (column 6) refers to the weighted average of monthly interest rates on savings and time deposits, which are weighted by the end-of-month balances of all categories included in the calculation.

The basis for calculation of weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total foreign currency savings deposits (column 7) are the end-of-month balances of those deposits.

The basis for calculation of weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total foreign currency time deposits (column 12) are the amounts of those deposits received during the reporting month. The same basis is applied in calculating weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total short-term foreign currency deposits (column 13) and on total long-term foreign currency deposits (column 18).

Relative significance of particular interest rates (reported in the

**Table G4b: Banks' Interest Rates on Kuna Deposits Indexed to Foreign Currency and on Foreign Currency Deposits**

weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

Year	Month	Interest rates on foreign currency deposits										
		On time deposits										
		Total average	On short-term deposits				Total average	On long-term deposits				
			Households		Enterprises			Households		Enterprises		
1	2	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
				EUR	USD	EUR	USD		EUR	USD	EUR	USD
1994	December	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1995	December	6.83	6.66	7.10	6.97	5.86	6.68	8.73	8.78	8.81	3.27	4.50
1996	December	7.77	6.95	5.65	6.21	9.86	5.47	12.24	7.71	7.97	19.92	1.50
1997	December	6.36	6.07	6.03	6.42	5.09	7.10	7.32	7.87	8.71	5.09	6.76
1998	December	4.89	4.49	5.42	6.16	2.84	5.37	7.29	7.68	8.59	4.93	6.92
1999	December	5.43	5.17	4.93	6.39	3.97	6.00	6.59	6.64	8.09	3.66	6.77
2000	December	4.57	4.36	3.65	5.15	4.59	6.62	5.56	5.17	6.61	5.97	8.53
2001	December	3.54	3.35	3.42	3.23	3.60	2.44	4.59	4.72	4.42	4.58	0.23
2002	December	3.13	2.96	3.27	2.21	2.89	1.43	4.59	4.69	3.84	3.46	2.30
2003	December	2.64	2.46	2.83	1.65	2.29	1.08	3.69	4.71	3.13	2.85	1.64
2004	December	2.85	2.65	3.01	1.69	2.46	2.28	4.20	4.85	3.13	3.61	2.65
2005	April	3.05	2.83	3.02	1.75	2.45	3.30	4.18	4.81	2.83	3.77	4.69
	May	3.02	2.87	3.05	1.70	2.69	3.04	4.60	4.78	3.00	3.71	5.95
	June	2.86	2.79	3.02	1.74	2.42	3.12	3.61	3.91	1.62	3.65	2.20
	July	2.93	2.79	3.04	1.75	2.40	3.32	3.63	4.05	1.54	3.47	3.20
	August	2.99	2.91	3.11	1.73	2.44	3.60	3.71	4.01	1.52	3.40	0.79
	September	2.88	2.84	3.02	1.71	2.36	3.72	3.22	3.26	2.64	3.31	4.02
	October	2.95	2.84	3.04	1.93	2.40	3.96	3.47	4.08	0.91	3.67	4.01
	November	2.91	2.86	3.02	1.80	2.51	3.98	3.45	3.48	3.05	3.13	4.31
	December	3.07	2.94	2.99	1.76	2.63	4.34	3.69	4.25	0.48	4.39	–
2006	January	3.22	2.99	2.97	1.77	2.62	4.46	4.34	4.30	1.38	4.77	2.25
	February	3.08	2.98	3.05	1.82	2.69	4.62	3.92	4.26	2.24	1.83	–
	March	3.16	3.06	3.00	1.86	2.97	5.10	4.02	4.37	2.05	3.52	5.77
Relative significance <sup>a</sup>		22.44	20.28	9.79	1.07	8.09	1.33	2.16	1.67	0.26	0.20	0.02

<sup>a</sup> Relative significance is calculated as a percentage of corresponding deposit category in total deposits received in the reporting month (according to data for the last period included in the table).

last line of the table) refers to data for the last period included in the table. It is calculated as a percentage of the corresponding deposit

category (to which exchange rates apply) in total deposits included in the calculation of weighted averages for that period.

**Table G5: Banks' Trade with Foreign Exchange**

million euros, current exchange rate

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006			
					Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb. <sup>b</sup>	Mar. <sup>b</sup>	Apr. <sup>a</sup>
<b>A. Purchase of foreign exchange</b>												
1. Legal persons	5,012.4	4,727.8	6,433.1	7,465.3	705.1	762.0	723.4	1,137.9	737.2	1,065.2	750.2	705.1
2. Natural persons	3,339.9	3,342.6	3,571.6	3,934.4	298.0	436.3	505.7	484.2	527.4	401.7	569.0	427.9
2.1. Residents	2,684.5	2,842.0	3,103.3	3,586.1	289.5	407.8	475.2	478.2	521.3	396.9	–	–
2.2. Non-residents	655.4	500.7	468.2	348.3	8.5	28.5	30.5	6.0	6.1	4.8	–	–
3. Domestic banks	3,985.8	4,104.5	6,324.4	10,799.3	724.4	546.6	695.6	1,122.5	616.9	1,024.7	1,131.8	997.5
4. Foreign banks	–	697.9	1,430.6	1,426.2	421.8	146.5	173.9	234.5	148.1	180.9	347.9	270.7
5. Croatian National Bank	481.7	294.3	438.3	33.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total (1+2+3+4)	12,819.8	13,167.1	18,197.9	24,110.1	2,149.2	1,891.4	2,098.7	2,979.1	2,029.6	2,672.5	2,798.9	2,401.1
<b>B. Sale of foreign exchange</b>												
1. Legal persons	8,534.2	9,029.3	10,852.4	11,280.3	1,230.7	1,188.6	1,283.0	1,239.9	1,075.3	1,164.8	1,213.3	1,119.5
2. Natural persons	1,253.5	1,333.6	1,403.1	1,671.1	153.7	232.5	329.2	317.2	286.1	244.9	389.0	211.5
2.1. Residents	1,252.3	1,329.7	1,393.1	1,654.5	152.9	231.0	325.9	315.1	283.3	243.8	–	–
2.2. Non-residents	1.2	3.9	10.0	16.6	0.8	1.5	3.3	2.1	2.8	1.1	–	–
3. Domestic banks	3,985.8	4,104.5	6,324.4	10,799.3	724.4	546.6	695.6	1,122.5	616.9	1,024.7	1,131.8	997.5
4. Foreign banks	–	334.3	765.3	1,001.1	122.4	74.9	55.6	238.0	163.6	117.3	114.8	135.3
5. Croatian National Bank	915.7	745.3	84.5	543.2	108.5	85.4	–	161.9	–	118.6	–	–
Total (1+2+3+4)	14,689.2	15,547.0	19,429.7	25,295.0	2,339.6	2,127.9	2,363.6	3,079.5	2,141.9	2,670.4	2,848.8	2,463.9
<b>C. Net purchase (A-B)</b>												
1. Legal persons	-3,521.8	-4,301.5	-4,419.4	-3,815.1	-525.5	-426.5	-559.6	-102.1	-338.1	-99.7	-463.1	-414.4
2. Natural persons	2,086.4	2,009.0	2,168.4	2,263.3	144.2	203.8	176.5	167.1	241.3	156.8	180.1	216.4
2.1. Residents	1,432.2	1,512.3	1,710.2	1,931.6	136.6	176.8	149.3	163.1	238.0	153.1	–	–
2.2. Non-residents	654.2	496.7	458.2	331.7	7.7	27.0	27.2	3.9	3.3	3.7	–	–
3. Foreign banks	–	363.6	665.3	425.1	299.4	71.6	118.3	-3.5	-15.5	63.5	233.1	135.3
4. Croatian National Bank	-434.0	-451.0	353.8	-510.2	-108.5	-85.4	–	-161.9	–	-118.6	–	–
Total (1+2+3)	-1,869.4	-2,379.9	-1,231.8	-1,636.9	-190.4	-236.5	-264.9	-100.4	-112.3	2.1	-50.0	-62.7
Memo items: Other Croatian National Bank transactions												
Purchase of foreign exchange	536.8	197.5	570.9	145.1	–	0.0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale of foreign exchange	2.6	3.4	94.9	239.3	13.3	4.8	–	–	–	10.1	–	3.8

<sup>a</sup> Preliminary data. <sup>b</sup> Revised data.

Note: In the period from January 1994 to September 2001 all foreign exchange sale and purchase transactions in banks' reports delivered to the CNB were recorded based on realised sale/purchase transaction regardless of the contracted term for realisation and were as such transferred into the Table on Banks' Trade with Foreign Exchange. As of the of change in the reporting scope dated 1 October 2001 reports contain data on contracted sale and purchase of foreign exchange broken down by spot, forward and swap transactions. Based on the aforesaid the data for 2002, 2003 and 2004 have been revised so as to include only the data on contracted spot transactions with banks no longer included into the "legal persons" category.

**Table G5: Banks' Trade with Foreign Exchange**

Data on trade with foreign exchange between banks comprise spot transactions of the purchase and sale of foreign exchange in domestic foreign currency market. Spot transactions are contracted obligations to buy/sell foreign currency within maximally 48 hours. The

transactions are classified by category of participants (legal and natural persons, domestic and foreign banks and the CNB). Sources of data are banks' reports on trading with foreign exchange and statistical data on foreign payment operations.

Other Croatian National Bank transactions include foreign exchange sales and purchases on behalf of the Ministry of Finance.

**Table H1: Balance of Payments – Summary**

million euros

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005 <sup>a</sup>	2005			
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4 <sup>a</sup>
<b>A. CURRENT ACCOUNT (1+6)</b>	-817.7	-2,097.2	-1,866.2	-1,458.0	-1,963.6	-1,542.0	-1,153.6	2,261.2	-1,529.2
1. Goods, services, and income (2+5)	-1,917.2	-3,249.4	-3,110.7	-2,649.8	-3,139.9	-1,841.6	-1,474.7	1,991.7	-1,815.2
1.1. Credit	11,272.5	11,583.7	13,587.1	14,897.2	15,947.5	2,310.2	3,871.6	6,712.3	3,053.4
1.2. Debit	-13,189.7	-14,833.1	-16,697.8	-17,547.0	-19,087.4	-4,151.8	-5,346.3	-4,720.6	-4,868.6
2. Goods and services (3+4)	-1,301.0	-2,675.6	-2,041.2	-2,012.8	-2,165.7	-1,565.0	-956.9	2,118.9	-1,762.8
2.1. Credit	10,800.1	11,125.4	13,137.6	14,239.8	15,296.1	2,176.1	3,682.2	6,542.0	2,895.7
2.2. Debit	-12,101.1	-13,801.0	-15,178.7	-16,252.6	-17,461.8	-3,741.1	-4,639.1	-4,423.1	-4,658.6
3. Goods	-4,603.8	-5,960.3	-6,974.2	-6,727.8	-7,482.9	-1,569.2	-2,084.8	-1,849.0	-1,979.9
3.1. Credit	5,318.8	5,293.1	5,571.7	6,603.1	7,244.3	1,523.5	1,891.2	1,871.2	1,958.4
3.2. Debit	-9,922.6	-11,253.5	-12,545.9	-13,330.9	-14,727.1	-3,092.7	-3,975.9	-3,720.3	-3,938.3
4. Services	3,302.8	3,284.8	4,933.0	4,715.0	5,317.1	4.2	1,127.9	3,968.0	217.1
4.1. Credit	5,481.3	5,832.3	7,565.9	7,636.7	8,051.8	652.6	1,791.1	4,670.8	937.3
4.2. Debit	-2,178.5	-2,547.5	-2,632.8	-2,921.7	-2,734.7	-648.4	-663.2	-702.8	-720.3
5. Income	-616.2	-573.8	-1,069.5	-637.0	-974.2	-276.7	-517.8	-127.3	-52.4
5.1. Credit	472.4	458.3	449.6	657.4	651.4	134.1	189.4	170.3	157.7
5.2. Debit	-1,088.6	-1,032.1	-1,519.1	-1,294.4	-1,625.6	-410.8	-707.2	-297.6	-210.1
6. Current transfers	1,099.5	1,152.2	1,244.5	1,191.8	1,176.3	299.6	321.1	269.5	286.1
6.1. Credit	1,333.3	1,453.2	1,538.7	1,584.6	1,624.6	401.1	427.1	388.0	408.3
6.2. Debit	-233.8	-301.1	-294.2	-392.8	-448.3	-101.5	-106.0	-118.5	-122.3
<b>B. CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ACCOUNT</b>	1,050.9	2,731.9	2,996.5	2,342.3	2,896.0	1,180.2	1,279.0	-542.5	979.4
B1. Capital account	154.1	501.2	72.4	23.1	50.9	2.3	2.0	3.8	42.8
B2. Financial account, excl. reserves	2,445.8	2,972.6	4,159.5	2,362.3	3,666.9	1,365.9	1,559.4	-613.8	1,355.4
1. Direct investment	1,326.9	597.2	1,695.4	709.0	1,184.9	174.6	638.0	308.2	64.1
1.1. Abroad	-175.6	-597.8	-93.0	-280.3	-142.9	-29.9	-63.1	-14.3	-35.6
1.2. In Croatia	1,502.5	1,195.1	1,788.4	989.3	1,327.8	204.5	701.1	322.5	99.7
2. Portfolio investment	666.0	-440.2	868.8	244.5	-1,049.0	-433.8	-165.9	-415.5	-33.7
2.1. Assets	-143.2	-650.6	121.3	-752.5	-475.4	24.6	-174.5	-301.6	-23.9
2.2. Liabilities	809.2	210.4	747.5	997.1	-573.5	-458.4	8.6	-113.9	-9.8
3. Financial derivatives			0.0	0.0	-88.4	-88.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
4. Other investment	453.0	2,815.5	1,595.3	1,408.7	3,619.4	1,713.5	1,087.4	-506.6	1,325.1
4.1. Assets	394.3	451.9	-2,151.8	-420.8	971.4	1,005.3	296.9	-261.0	-69.8
4.2. Liabilities	58.7	2,363.6	3,747.1	1,829.5	2,647.9	708.1	790.4	-245.5	1,394.9
B3. Reserve assets (CNB)	-1,549.0	-741.9	-1,235.5	-43.0	-821.8	-188.1	-282.4	67.6	-418.9
<b>C. NET ERRORS AND OMISSIONS</b>	-233.3	-634.7	-1,130.3	-884.3	-932.5	361.8	-125.4	-1,718.7	549.8

<sup>a</sup> Preliminary data.

Note: The item net errors and omissions also comprises the counter entry of a part of revenues from travel services which relates to such revenues not stated in the banks' records.

**Table H1-H6: Balance of Payments**

The balance of payments of the Republic of Croatia represents a systematic overview of the value of economic transactions performed by the Croatian residents with foreign countries within a particular period. It is compiled in accordance with the recommendations of the International Monetary Fund (Balance of Payments Manual, Fifth Edition, 1993). Data sources include: 1. reports of the government institutions (Central Bureau of Statistics and Croatian Institute for Health Insurance), 2. special reports of the Croatian National Bank (International Transaction Reporting System (ITRS), external debt relations, monetary statistics and reserve assets) and 3. estimates and statistical research carried out by the Croatian National Bank.

Balance of payments of the Republic of Croatia data are reported in three currencies: in euros (EUR), US dollars (USD) and domestic currency (HRK). In all cases, the same data sources are used and the same principles regarding the scope of transactions and the procedures for compiling particular items are applied. Since the original data are reported in different currencies, the transaction values are converted from the original currency into the reporting currency by applying the exchange rate from the CNB exchange rate list in one of the following manners:

- by applying the midpoint exchange rate on the date of the transaction;
- by applying the average monthly or quarterly midpoint exchange rate in the case the transaction date is not available;

- by applying the end-of-period exchange rate for the calculation of a change in the transaction value between the two periods; the end-of-period balances reported in the original currency serve as a basis for calculating the change in the original currency value, which is converted, by applying the average midpoint exchange rate in the observed period, into the value of change in the reporting currency.

The Report of the Central Bureau of Statistics on merchandise foreign trade of the Republic of Croatia represents the basic data source for the balance of payments items related to exports and imports. These data are adjusted, in accordance with the recommended compilation method, for coverage and classification. Accordingly, goods exports and imports in the balance of payments are reported at f.o.b. parity. The value of exports at this parity is already contained in the previously mentioned CBS Report, whereas the value of imports f.o.b. is estimated on the basis of research studies of the CNB on the stratified sample of importers. The resulting value serves as a basis for the estimate of the share of transportation and insurance services by which the original value of imports c.i.f., stated in the CBS Report, is reduced. In the 1993-2001 period, this share stood at 7.10% (estimated only on the basis of the largest and large exporters), while from 2002 on it has amounted to 3.73%. In the period from 1993 to 1996, the value of imports was modified by estimates of imports in duty free zones, which have been included in the merchandise trade statistics since 1997. Starting from 1996, goods exports and imports have been modified by the data on repairs on goods and goods procured in

**Table H2: Balance of Payments – Goods and Services**

million euros

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005 <sup>a</sup>	2005			
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4 <sup>a</sup>
Goods	-4,603.8	-5,960.3	-6,974.2	-6,727.8	-7,482.9	-1,569.2	-2,084.8	-1,849.0	-1,979.9
1. Credit	5,318.8	5,293.1	5,571.7	6,603.1	7,244.3	1,523.5	1,891.2	1,871.2	1,958.4
1.1.Exports (f.o.b.) in trade statistics	5,214.1	5,188.2	5,464.4	6,453.8	7,097.1	1,492.8	1,845.5	1,832.3	1,926.5
1.2. Adjustments for coverage	104.7	105.0	107.3	149.3	147.2	30.7	45.6	38.9	31.9
2. Debit	-9,922.6	-11,253.5	-12,545.9	-13,330.9	-14,727.1	-3,092.7	-3,975.9	-3,720.3	-3,938.3
2.1. Imports (c.i.f.) in trade statistics	-10,244.8	-11,327.0	-12,538.0	-13,354.4	-14,937.9	-3,097.1	-4,054.0	-3,778.3	-4,008.5
2.2. Adjustments for coverage	-405.3	-348.9	-475.6	-474.7	-346.4	-111.1	-73.1	-82.9	-79.3
2.3. Adjustments for classification	727.4	422.5	467.7	498.1	557.2	115.5	151.2	140.9	149.5
Services	3,302.8	3,284.8	4,933.0	4,715.0	5,317.1	4.2	1,127.9	3,968.0	217.1
1. Transportation	186.1	172.0	252.2	245.5	376.3	71.0	107.4	127.1	70.9
1.1. Credit	658.6	622.8	696.3	791.3	880.3	172.6	237.7	265.4	204.6
1.2. Debit	-472.5	-450.8	-444.1	-545.8	-504.0	-101.7	-130.4	-138.2	-133.7
2. Travel	3,072.9	3,138.6	4,976.6	4,822.3	5,394.9	53.4	1,128.3	3,889.9	323.3
2.1. Credit	3,749.3	3,960.8	5,572.7	5,505.6	5,998.9	214.4	1,274.3	4,075.5	434.7
2.1.1. Business	305.8	341.2	260.9	328.2	504.0	43.5	157.7	211.3	91.5
2.1.2. Personal	3,443.6	3,619.7	5,311.8	5,177.4	5,494.9	170.9	1,116.6	3,864.3	343.2
2.2. Debit	-676.5	-822.2	-596.1	-683.3	-604.1	-161.0	-146.0	-185.6	-111.4
2.2.1. Business	-322.7	-482.6	-292.3	-297.3	-267.4	-66.2	-72.7	-77.2	-51.3
2.2.2. Personal	-353.8	-339.6	-303.8	-386.0	-336.7	-94.8	-73.3	-108.5	-60.1
3. Other services	43.9	-25.9	-295.8	-352.7	-454.0	-120.1	-107.8	-49.1	-177.1
3.1. Credit	1,073.4	1,248.6	1,296.9	1,339.8	1,172.6	265.6	279.0	329.9	298.1
3.2. Debit	-1,029.5	-1,274.5	-1,592.7	-1,692.5	-1,626.6	-385.7	-386.8	-378.9	-475.2

<sup>a</sup> Preliminary data.

ports by carriers. In addition, since 1999, based on the Survey on Consumption of Foreign Travellers in Croatia and Domestic Travellers Abroad, the item of goods exports has been modified by the estimated value of goods sold to foreign travellers and tourists and taken out of the Republic of Croatia. The item of goods imports is adjusted for the estimated value of goods imported personally by the Croatian citizens from the neighbouring countries (shopping expenditures).

Transportation, travel and other services are reported separately under service account. Income and expenditures on the basis of transportation, in the 1993-1998 period, were adopted from the ITRS. Starting from 1999, income and expenditures arising from transportation of goods and passengers, as well as the value of accompanying services, which together constitute the total value of these services, have been compiled on the basis of the results of the Research on transactions related to international transportation services, carried out by the CNB. Owing to an exceptionally large population of road carriers, income and expenditures on the basis of road transportation are not adopted from this research. They are compiled by using ITRS data. As regards transportation of goods, expenditures are supplemented by a portion of transportation and insurance costs related to imports of goods which belongs to non-residents and which is estimated by adjusting the value of imports at c.i.f. parity to the value of imports f.o.b.

Income from services rendered to foreign travellers and tourists, as well as expenditures incurred by domestic travellers and tourists abroad are shown under the position Travel. In the 1993-1998 period, this position was assessed by using various data sources which did not provide for a full coverage in accordance with the recommended methodology. Accordingly, in the second half of 1998, the Croatian National Bank started to carry out the Survey on Consumption of Foreign Travellers in Croatia and Domestic Travellers Abroad and use its results for compiling the Travel position. Since early 1999, the results of this Survey, based on carrying out a survey of travellers (stratified sample) at border crossings, have been combined with the Ministry of the Interior data on total number of foreign and domestic travellers, along with the data on distribution of foreign travellers by

countries contained in the CBS Report on tourism, in order to assess the corresponding balance of payment items.

Other services position is compiled by using different data sources: apart from income and expenditures related to insurance and communication services, which have been determined by the CNB special statistical research since 2001, the values of all other services are adopted from the ITRS.

Transactions in the income account are classified into four main groups. Compensation of employees item is compiled on the basis of the ITRS. Income from direct investment, portfolio investment and other investment are reported separately. Data on reinvested earnings are reported separately, under direct investment income, calculated on the basis of the CNB Research on direct and other equity investment. In contrast to data on dividends, these data are not available for the 1993-1996 period, since at that time they were not reported separately. On the basis of statistical data on external debt relations, starting from 1997, income from direct investment includes data on interest arising from credit relations between residents and non-residents directly related through ownership. Income from equity portfolio investment is compiled on the basis of the same research, whereas data on debt portfolio investment income have been compiled since 1999, based on income reported in statistics on foreign credit relations, which also encompass payments related to debt securities owned by non-residents. Income from other investments includes all payments and collections of interest in accordance with the foreign credit relations statistics.

Current transfers are reported separately for the general government sector and other sectors. The ITRS is used as the main data source on current transfers for both sectors. In addition to taxes and excise duties, pensions, monetary support and donations, which are included in current transfers of both sectors, the government sector also encompasses data on multilateral co-operation, whereas other sectors include data on workers' remittances. Current transfers of the general government sector also include data on exports and imports of goods without a payment obligation, provided by the CBS. In the 1993-1998 period, current transfers of other sectors also encom-

**Table H3: Balance of Payments – Income and Current Transfers**

million euros

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005 <sup>a</sup>	2005			
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4 <sup>a</sup>
Income	-616.2	-573.8	-1,074.1	-637.0	-974.2	-276.7	-517.8	-127.3	-52.4
1. Compensation of employees	143.1	167.6	183.9	233.9	259.7	61.1	68.5	59.8	70.3
1.1. Credit	157.4	187.2	217.3	268.3	289.2	66.1	74.0	71.7	77.4
1.2. Debit	-14.3	-19.5	-33.4	-34.4	-29.5	-5.0	-5.5	-11.9	-7.1
2. Direct investment income	-357.8	-353.4	-844.5	-431.6	-741.3	-107.8	-462.8	-123.7	-47.0
2.1. Credit	22.8	23.6	33.4	174.7	90.2	9.7	56.3	22.4	1.7
o/w: Reinvested earnings	17.1	7.4	30.3	165.8	44.3	9.0	33.2	1.6	0.5
2.2. Debit	-380.6	-377.1	-877.8	-606.3	-831.5	-117.5	-519.1	-146.1	-48.8
o/w: Reinvested earnings	-188.4	-161.8	-588.9	-291.4	-567.8	-83.4	-408.2	-70.7	-5.5
3. Portfolio investment income	-241.8	-214.8	-239.6	-256.6	-306.4	-190.4	-53.8	-35.7	-26.5
3.1. Credit	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3.2. Debit	-241.9	-214.9	-239.6	-256.6	-306.4	-190.4	-53.8	-35.7	-26.5
4. Other investment income	-159.6	-173.2	-173.9	-182.8	-186.2	-39.5	-69.8	-27.7	-49.2
4.1. Credit	292.2	247.4	194.4	214.3	272.0	58.3	59.0	76.2	78.5
4.2. Debit	-451.8	-420.6	-368.3	-397.1	-458.2	-97.8	-128.8	-103.9	-127.7
Current transfers	1,099.5	1,152.2	1,244.5	1,191.8	1,176.3	299.6	321.1	269.5	286.1
1. General government	65.3	32.2	70.5	2.6	2.2	35.8	0.6	-18.8	-15.5
1.1. Credit	142.7	143.4	213.1	180.1	215.8	80.3	49.9	44.4	41.2
1.2. Debit	-77.4	-111.2	-142.6	-177.5	-213.6	-44.5	-49.3	-63.2	-56.6
2. Other sectors	1,034.2	1,120.0	1,174.0	1,189.2	1,174.1	263.9	320.5	288.2	301.5
2.1. Credit	1,190.6	1,309.8	1,325.6	1,404.5	1,408.8	320.8	377.2	343.5	367.2
2.2. Debit	-156.4	-189.8	-151.6	-215.3	-234.6	-56.9	-56.7	-55.3	-65.6

<sup>a</sup> Preliminary data.

passed an estimate of unregistered foreign currency remittances, which accounted for 15% of the positive difference between unclassified inflows and outflows of the household sector. From 1993 to the second quarter of 1996, the CNB also assessed a portion of the outflow based on current transfers. Since 2002, inflows and outflows based on current transfers of other sectors are supplemented by the data of the CNB special statistical research on international transactions related to insurance services.

Capital account is compiled on the basis of the ITRS, particularly on their part related to transfers of migrants. In addition, capital account includes transfers that cannot be classified into current transfers, such as allocation of gold of the former SFRY or investments in patents and rights.

Foreign direct investments include equity capital, reinvested earnings and debt relations between ownership-related residents and non-residents. Direct investments are investments whereby a foreign owner acquires a minimum of 10% interest in equity capital of a company, regardless of whether a resident invests abroad or a non-resident invests in Croatian residents. The CNB Research on foreign direct investments started in 1997 when companies included in the survey also delivered data on direct investments for the 1993-1996 period. For the same period, no data are available on reinvested earnings and other capital under direct investment position, where all debt relations between related residents and non-residents are classified (excluding the banking sector). Such data actually became available only after the stated research has been launched. Since 1999 data on debt relations within direct investments have been collected on the basis of external debt relations statistics.

Data on equity portfolio investments are collected from the same data source as the data on direct investments. Debt portfolio investments include all investments in short-term and long-term debt securities that cannot be classified under direct investments. In the 1997-1998 period, these data were collected through the CNB Research on direct and portfolio investments, and since 1999 data on external debt relations and monetary statistics data for bank investment have been used. Starting from 2002 and 2004, this position has

also been compiled for investment funds and pension funds, respectively.

Other investment encompasses all other debt investments that have not been mentioned, apart from investment constituting reserve assets. Other investments are classified by instruments, maturity and sectors. Trade credits, in the 1996–2002 period, included the CNB estimates of advance payment and deferred payments, made on the basis of the sample of the largest and large importers and exporters. Data on advance payments have been estimated since 1996, while data on short-term deferred payments (first up to 90 days, then up to 150 days, and today from 8 days to 1 year) have been collected since 1999. In 2003 this research was replaced by a new one, where the selected companies, regardless of their size (stratified sample), are obliged to submit data. Data on deferred payments with the original maturity of more than one year are adopted from the CNB foreign credit relations statistics. Credits granted by residents to non-residents, i.e. foreign loans utilised by residents and granted by non-residents, which cannot be classified into direct investments or trade credits, are classified by the institutional sector and maturity under the corresponding positions of other investment. The CNB foreign credit relations statistics represent the data source for these positions. Currency and deposit position shows residents' claims on foreign countries for foreign cash and deposits with foreign banks, as well as obligations of the Croatian banks for deposits owned by non-residents. Monetary statistics represent a data source for the general government sector and banks sector. Data on balance and currency structure of foreign assets and liabilities, contained in monetary statistics, are used to assess transactions from which the exchange rate effect was eliminated. In the 1993-1998 period, data on other sectors' claims under this position were compiled on the basis of the CNB estimate of a portion of net foreign currency inflows of the household sector which is not classified under current transfers. Since 1999 this position has included only the data based on the Bank for International Settlement quarterly data, while data in the fourth quarter of 2001 and in the first two quarters of 2002 relate to the effect of the EMU countries' currencies changeover to the euro.

**Table H4: Balance of Payments – Direct and Portfolio Investments**

million euros

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005 <sup>a</sup>	2005			
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4 <sup>a</sup>
Direct investment	1,326.9	597.2	1,695.4	709.0	1,184.9	174.6	638.0	308.2	64.1
1. Abroad	-175.6	-597.8	-93.0	-280.3	-142.9	-29.9	-63.1	-14.3	-35.6
1.1. Equity capital and reinvested earnings	-139.4	-594.1	-101.9	-259.4	-90.2	-19.2	-43.7	-12.5	-14.9
1.1.1. Claims	-139.4	-597.0	-101.9	-259.7	-90.2	-19.2	-43.7	-12.5	-14.9
1.1.2. Liabilities	0.0	2.9	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2. Other capital	-36.2	-3.7	8.9	-20.9	-52.7	-10.7	-19.4	-1.9	-20.7
1.1.1. Claims	5.5	-6.4	-12.8	-25.6	-42.3	-1.8	-19.3	-2.4	-18.7
1.2.2. Liabilities	-41.7	2.7	21.7	4.7	-10.4	-8.9	-0.1	0.6	-2.0
2. In Croatia	1,502.5	1,195.1	1,788.4	989.3	1,327.8	204.5	701.1	322.5	99.7
2.1. Equity capital and reinvested earnings	1,087.8	873.8	1,345.1	605.1	1,263.9	380.6	535.5	201.6	146.2
2.1.1. Claims	-8.0	0.0	-1.2	-25.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.1.2. Liabilities	1,095.8	873.8	1,346.4	630.1	1,263.9	380.6	535.5	201.6	146.2
2.2. Other capital	414.7	321.2	443.3	384.2	63.9	-176.1	165.5	121.0	-46.5
2.2.1. Claims	0.1	-0.3	-1.5	-17.4	1.5	-34.5	0.0	36.0	0.0
2.2.2. Liabilities	414.5	321.6	444.8	401.6	62.4	-141.6	165.6	85.0	-46.5
Portfolio investment	666.0	-440.2	868.8	244.5	-1,049.0	-433.8	-165.9	-415.5	-33.7
1. Assets	-143.2	-650.6	121.3	-752.5	-475.4	24.6	-174.5	-301.6	-23.9
1.1. Equity securities	0.3	-78.4	-58.0	-32.9	-140.5	-13.8	-60.8	-65.9	-0.1
1.1.1. General government	0.0	-2.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.1.1.1. Banks	0.4	-2.8	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.1.2. Other sectors	-0.1	-72.7	-58.3	-32.9	-140.5	-13.8	-60.8	-65.9	-0.1
1.2. Debt securities	-143.5	-572.2	179.4	-719.6	-334.9	38.4	-113.8	-235.7	-23.9
1.2.1. Bonds	-128.8	-586.9	165.9	-585.0	-359.0	30.9	-127.4	-229.5	-33.0
1.2.1.1. General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2.1.2. Banks	-128.8	-566.6	180.1	-592.9	-322.8	25.6	-113.7	-201.6	-33.0
1.2.1.3. Other sectors	0.0	-20.3	-14.1	7.9	-36.2	5.3	-13.6	-27.9	0.0
1.2.2. Money market instruments	-14.8	14.7	13.5	-134.6	24.1	7.5	13.6	-6.2	9.1
1.2.2.1. General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2.2.2. Banks	-14.8	20.9	7.3	-134.7	24.1	7.5	13.6	-6.2	9.1
1.2.2.3. Other sectors	0.0	-6.2	6.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2. Liabilities	809.2	210.4	747.5	997.1	-573.5	-458.4	8.6	-113.9	-9.8
2.1. Equity securities	15.1	44.2	13.5	141.6	81.7	45.1	10.2	10.8	15.6
2.1.1. Banks	-5.2	4.7	-2.1	-0.4	-13.6	-10.3	-6.5	4.0	-0.8
2.1.2. Other sectors	20.3	39.5	15.6	142.0	95.3	55.4	16.7	6.8	16.4
2.2. Debt securities	794.1	166.2	734.0	855.5	-655.3	-503.5	-1.6	-124.7	-25.4
2.2.1. Bonds	774.2	197.2	700.0	889.3	-655.3	-503.5	-1.6	-124.7	-25.4
2.2.1.1. General government	774.2	67.2	527.3	417.8	-645.2	-513.9	8.1	-114.7	-24.8
2.2.1.2. Banks	0.0	0.0	0.0	444.4	4.5	2.5	2.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.1.3. Other sectors	0.0	130.0	172.6	27.2	-14.6	7.8	-11.7	-10.1	-0.6
2.2.2. Money market instruments	19.9	-30.9	34.0	-33.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.2.1. General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.2.2. Banks	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.2.3. Other sectors	19.9	-30.9	34.0	-33.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

<sup>a</sup> Preliminary data.

In the period from 1993 to 1998, the estimate of reserve assets transactions was made by converting the changes in the original currencies into the US dollars by applying the average monthly exchange

rate of the currencies contained in the reserves. Since 1999 the changes in reserve assets balance have been calculated on the basis of the CNB accounting data.

**Table H5: Balance of Payments – Other Investment**

million euros

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005 <sup>a</sup>	2005			
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4 <sup>a</sup>
Other investment (net)	453.0	2,815.5	1,595.2	1,408.7	3,619.4	1,713.5	1,087.4	-506.6	1,325.1
1. Assets	394.3	451.9	-2,151.8	-420.8	971.4	1,005.3	296.9	-261.0	-69.8
1.1. Trade credits	57.9	-88.4	-167.2	-188.6	-145.2	37.5	-16.9	-113.7	-52.0
1.1.1. General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-0.3	0.0	0.0	-0.3	0.0
1.1.1.1. Long-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-0.3	0.0	0.0	-0.3	0.0
1.1.1.2. Short-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.1.2. Other sectors	57.9	-88.4	-167.2	-188.6	-144.9	37.5	-16.9	-113.5	-52.1
1.1.2.1. Long-term	9.2	-16.3	-23.0	17.5	15.1	13.2	4.2	-1.8	-0.5
1.1.2.2. Short-term	48.7	-72.1	-144.1	-206.1	-160.0	24.2	-21.1	-111.6	-51.5
1.2. Loans	39.2	-54.7	-22.5	43.9	-104.2	3.5	-19.1	-21.5	-67.1
1.2.1. General government	-3.4	0.6	-1.0	-1.7	-1.6	0.1	0.0	0.6	-2.3
1.2.1.1. Long-term	-3.4	0.6	-1.0	-1.7	-1.6	0.1	0.0	0.6	-2.3
1.2.1.2. Short-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2.2. Banks	-10.0	-22.0	4.3	3.8	-16.8	1.3	-7.8	-6.5	-3.7
1.2.2.1. Long-term	-3.4	-16.5	5.0	-0.1	-8.8	1.3	-6.7	0.4	-3.7
1.2.2.2. Short-term	-6.6	-5.5	-0.6	3.9	-8.0	0.0	-1.1	-6.9	0.0
1.2.3. Other sectors	52.6	-33.3	-25.9	41.9	-85.8	2.1	-11.3	-15.6	-61.1
1.2.3.1. Long-term	52.6	-33.2	-26.0	43.2	-87.0	1.8	-11.6	-15.8	-61.5
1.2.3.2. Short-term	0.0	-0.1	0.1	-1.3	1.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.4
1.3. Currency and deposits	297.3	594.9	-1,962.1	-276.1	1,220.8	964.4	332.9	-125.8	49.3
1.3.2. General government	-18.1	-24.2	30.3	72.7	-44.4	-68.6	53.3	-9.7	-19.4
1.3.3. Banks	-1,790.9	1,516.5	-1,964.5	-368.7	1,313.5	1,019.2	339.2	-113.7	68.8
1.3.4. Other sectors	2,106.3	-897.4	-27.9	19.8	-48.2	13.7	-59.5	-2.5	0.0
1.4. Other assets	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2. Liabilities	58.7	2,363.6	3,747.0	1,829.5	2,648.0	708.2	790.4	-245.5	1,394.9
2.1. Trade credits	96.3	501.3	-226.9	-54.5	-52.2	-7.2	105.3	-77.9	-72.4
2.1.1. General government	1.2	-0.1	1.5	-0.3	-0.5	-0.2	-0.1	-0.2	-0.1
2.1.1.1. Long-term	1.2	-0.1	1.5	-0.3	-0.5	-0.2	-0.1	-0.2	-0.1
2.1.1.2. Short-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.1.2. Other sectors	95.1	501.4	-228.4	-54.3	-51.7	-7.0	105.4	-77.7	-72.4
2.1.2.1. Long-term	-22.1	-1.2	-47.4	-16.7	25.6	7.6	2.5	9.8	5.6
2.1.2.2. Short-term	117.2	502.6	-181.0	-37.5	-77.2	-14.6	102.9	-87.5	-77.9
2.2. Loans	-260.5	653.8	2,833.9	1,636.5	2,329.9	542.7	783.2	98.5	905.6
2.2.1. Croatian National Bank	-4.1	-177.2	354.2	-369.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.1.1. o/w: IMF	-34.3	-129.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.1.1.1. Drawings	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.1.1.2. Repayments	-34.3	-129.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.1.2. Short-term	30.3	-47.6	354.2	-369.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.2. General government	-212.2	433.9	502.9	411.7	232.4	-0.1	117.9	66.6	47.9
2.2.2.1. Long-term	185.4	433.9	502.9	411.7	232.4	-0.1	117.9	66.6	47.9
2.2.2.1.1. Drawings	363.2	598.2	697.8	706.8	475.1	59.4	179.0	127.8	108.9
2.2.2.1.2. Repayments	-177.8	-164.3	-194.9	-295.1	-242.7	-59.5	-61.1	-61.2	-60.9
2.2.2.2. Short-term	-397.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.3. Banks	87.2	79.3	1,005.7	647.4	842.2	327.1	306.3	-231.3	440.1
2.2.3.1. Long-term	93.0	81.6	927.2	737.9	276.5	8.8	109.6	-166.0	324.1
2.2.3.1.1. Drawings	829.3	656.9	1,644.7	1,165.8	1,135.6	250.8	407.8	53.3	423.6
2.2.3.1.2. Repayments	-736.3	-575.3	-717.5	-427.8	-859.0	-242.0	-298.3	-219.3	-99.5
2.2.3.2. Short-term	-5.8	-2.3	78.5	-90.6	565.7	318.3	196.7	-65.3	116.0
2.2.4. Other sectors	-131.5	317.8	971.2	947.0	1,255.4	215.7	359.0	263.2	417.5
2.2.4.1. Long-term	-133.6	335.4	920.7	909.0	1,024.3	161.2	283.4	141.7	438.2
2.2.4.1.1. Drawings	818.1	1,326.0	1,898.1	2,046.4	2,156.2	333.3	537.2	451.2	834.4
2.2.4.1.2. Repayments	-951.7	-990.7	-977.3	-1,137.4	-1,131.9	-172.2	-253.9	-309.6	-396.2
2.2.4.2. Short-term	2.1	-17.6	50.4	38.0	231.0	54.5	75.6	121.5	-20.6
2.3. Currency and deposits	223.0	1,209.4	1,140.7	244.5	367.5	172.0	-98.8	-266.9	561.2
2.3.1. General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-0.1	50.0	-50.0	0.0	0.0
2.3.2. Banks	223.0	1,209.4	1,140.7	244.5	367.5	122.0	-48.8	-266.9	561.2
2.4. Other liabilities	-0.1	-0.9	-0.7	3.0	2.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6

<sup>a</sup> Preliminary data.

**Table H6: Balance of Payments – Summary**

million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005 <sup>a</sup>	2005			
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4 <sup>a</sup>
<b>A. CURRENT ACCOUNT (1+6)</b>	-6,083.1	-15,509.0	-14,210.5	-11,022.5	-14,363.5	-11,473.0	-8,389.4	16,695.9	-11,197.0
1. Goods, services, and income (2+5)	-14,276.1	-24,285.8	-23,915.9	-20,308.0	-23,451.2	-13,816.8	-10,843.6	14,614.7	-13,405.5
1.1. Credit	84,083.8	85,563.6	102,461.4	111,108.2	117,680.0	17,345.6	28,422.5	49,365.1	22,546.8
1.2. Debit	-98,359.9	-109,849.4	-126,377.3	-131,416.2	-141,131.2	-31,162.5	-39,266.1	-34,750.4	-35,952.3
2. Goods and services (3+4)	-9,950.0	-20,004.4	-15,694.7	-15,516.8	-16,253.6	-11,740.5	-7,038.5	15,542.9	-13,017.6
2.1. Credit	80,321.0	82,188.2	99,169.2	106,198.2	112,864.1	16,337.8	27,032.0	48,112.0	21,382.3
2.2. Debit	-90,270.9	-102,192.6	-114,863.9	-121,715.0	-129,117.8	-28,078.3	-34,070.5	-32,569.1	-34,399.9
3. Goods	-34,323.1	-44,135.8	-52,782.7	-50,354.9	-55,309.3	-11,768.2	-15,306.8	-13,614.3	-14,620.0
3.1. Credit	39,695.8	39,198.3	42,167.2	49,480.4	53,574.2	11,439.2	13,893.7	13,780.0	14,461.3
3.2. Debit	-74,018.9	-83,334.1	-94,949.9	-99,835.3	-108,883.5	-23,207.4	-29,200.5	-27,394.2	-29,081.4
4. Services	24,373.1	24,131.4	37,088.0	34,838.1	39,055.7	27.7	8,268.4	29,157.1	1,602.5
4.1. Credit	40,625.2	42,989.9	57,002.0	56,717.8	59,289.9	4,898.7	13,138.3	34,332.0	6,921.0
4.2. Debit	-16,252.1	-18,858.5	-19,914.0	-21,879.7	-20,234.3	-4,870.9	-4,870.0	-5,174.9	-5,318.5
5. Income	-4,326.1	-4,281.4	-8,221.2	-4,791.2	-7,197.6	-2,076.4	-3,805.1	-928.1	-388.0
5.1. Credit	3,762.9	3,375.4	3,292.2	4,910.0	4,815.9	1,007.8	1,390.4	1,253.1	1,164.5
5.2. Debit	-8,089.0	-7,656.8	-11,513.4	-9,701.2	-12,013.5	-3,084.2	-5,195.6	-2,181.3	-1,552.5
6. Current transfers	8,192.9	8,776.7	9,705.4	9,285.6	9,087.7	2,343.8	2,454.2	2,081.2	2,208.5
6.1. Credit	9,934.0	10,761.2	11,639.9	11,872.9	12,018.6	3,010.9	3,136.6	2,856.6	3,014.5
6.2. Debit	-1,741.1	-1,984.4	-1,934.6	-2,587.4	-2,930.9	-667.1	-682.4	-775.4	-805.9
<b>B. CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ACCOUNT</b>	7,343.6	20,661.6	23,316.6	17,940.9	21,297.5	8,788.4	9,267.9	-3,940.8	7,182.1
B1. Capital account	1,145.1	3,695.6	546.9	172.8	375.8	17.5	14.7	27.6	315.9
B2. Financial account, excl. reserves	17,695.5	22,454.5	32,122.1	18,104.6	26,997.1	10,181.6	11,326.7	-4,471.5	9,960.3
1. Direct investment	9,839.3	4,888.5	13,293.9	5,547.5	8,471.1	1,176.5	4,557.3	2,300.9	436.3
1.1. Abroad	-1,278.4	-4,419.4	-713.8	-2,086.9	-1,050.1	-224.1	-460.1	-103.1	-262.9
1.2. In Croatia	11,117.7	9,307.9	14,007.7	7,634.4	9,521.2	1,400.6	5,017.4	2,404.0	699.3
2. Portfolio investment	4,978.9	-3,227.3	6,669.8	1,747.5	-7,717.5	-3,202.9	-1,215.2	-3,048.4	-251.0
2.1. Assets	-1,081.7	-4,839.8	936.8	-5,688.0	-3,481.8	185.7	-1,277.3	-2,213.5	-176.7
2.2. Liabilities	6,060.6	1,612.6	5,733.0	7,435.4	-4,235.7	-3,388.6	62.1	-834.9	-74.3
3. Financial derivatives	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-659.4	-659.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
4. Other investment	2,877.2	20,793.3	12,158.4	10,809.6	26,903.0	12,867.4	7,984.7	-3,724.1	9,775.0
4.1. Assets	2,569.6	3,261.5	-16,361.3	-3,086.3	7,344.4	7,584.2	2,186.4	-1,915.0	-511.2
4.2. Liabilities	307.6	17,531.8	28,519.7	13,895.9	19,558.6	5,283.2	5,798.3	-1,809.0	10,286.1
B3. Reserve assets (CNB)	-11,497.0	-5,488.5	-9,352.4	-336.5	-6,075.4	-1,410.8	-2,073.6	503.1	-3,094.1
<b>C. NET ERRORS AND OMISSIONS</b>	-1,260.4	-5,152.6	-9,106.1	-6,918.5	-6,934.0	2,684.7	-878.5	-12,755.1	4,014.9

<sup>a</sup> Preliminary data.

Note: The item net errors and omissions also comprises the counter entry of a part of revenues from travel services which relates to such revenues not stated in the banks' records.

**Table H7: International Reserves and Banks' Foreign Exchange Reserves**

end of period, million euros

Year	Month	International reserves of the Croatian National Bank							Banks' foreign exchange reserves
		Total	Special drawing rights	Reserve position in the Fund	Gold	Foreign exchange			
						Total	Currency and deposits	Bonds and notes	
1994	December	1,145.7	3.7	–	–	1,142.0	1,142.0	–	716.6
1995	December	1,479.0	109.1	–	–	1,369.9	1,288.4	81.4	1,038.1
1996	December	1,867.7	101.3	0.0	–	1,766.3	1,627.6	138.7	1,549.2
1997	December	2,303.7	133.4	0.1	–	2,170.2	1,825.2	345.0	2,078.9
1998	December	2,400.2	197.1	0.1	–	2,203.0	1,642.6	560.4	1,607.0
1999	December	3,012.7	188.7	0.2	–	2,823.7	2,449.8	373.9	1,344.7
2000	December	3,783.2	158.5	0.2	–	3,624.5	2,763.0	861.5	2,310.7
2001	December	5,333.6	122.9	0.2	–	5,210.5	3,469.7	1,740.7	4,056.0
2002	December	5,651.3	2.3	0.2	–	5,648.8	3,787.8	1,861.0	2,581.6
2003	December	6,554.1	0.7	0.2	–	6,553.2	3,346.0	3,207.2	3,927.1
2004	December	6,436.2	0.6	0.2	–	6,435.4	3,173.3	3,262.0	4,220.1
2005	April	6,772.0	0.9	0.2	–	6,770.8	3,503.5	3,267.3	3,021.9
	May	6,990.6	0.6	0.2	–	6,989.8	3,640.3	3,349.5	2,937.7
	June	7,065.7	0.7	0.2	–	7,064.8	3,654.5	3,410.3	2,974.7
	July	7,061.6	1.4	0.2	–	7,060.0	3,690.7	3,369.3	3,051.0
	August	7,064.3	0.8	0.2	–	7,063.2	3,686.2	3,377.0	3,084.6
	September	6,998.7	0.8	0.2	–	6,997.7	3,607.6	3,390.0	3,064.9
	October	7,128.5	1.2	0.2	–	7,127.1	3,709.2	3,417.9	2,864.8
	November	7,220.4	0.8	0.2	–	7,219.3	3,781.1	3,438.2	3,242.7
December	7,438.4	0.9	0.2	–	7,437.3	3,834.5	3,602.8	2,938.4	
2006	January	7,627.8	1.2	0.2	–	7,626.4	4,006.9	3,619.5	2,680.5
	February	7,934.0	0.8	0.2	–	7,933.0	4,230.3	3,702.7	2,446.1
	March	8,088.5	0.7	0.2	–	8,087.6	4,406.1	3,681.5	1,926.8
	April <sup>a</sup>	8,205.0	1.2	0.2	–	8,203.6	4,587.5	3,616.1	1,941.6

<sup>a</sup> Preliminary data.

**Table H7: International Reserves and Banks' Foreign Exchange Reserves**

The international reserves of the Croatian National Bank are shown according to the methodology contained in the Balance of Payments Manual (International Monetary Fund, 1993), and include those foreign claims of the Croatian National Bank that can be used to bridge imbalances in international payments. International reserves

include special drawing rights, reserve position in the International Monetary Fund, gold, foreign currency and deposits with foreign banks, as well as bonds and debt instruments.

The foreign exchange reserves of banks include foreign currency and domestic banks' deposits with foreign banks. These foreign exchange reserves represent an additional source of liquidity for bridging imbalances in international payments.

**Table H8: International Reserves and Foreign Currency Liquidity**

end of period, million euros

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec. <sup>b</sup>	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.
<b>I. Official reserve assets and other f/c assets (approximate market value)</b>											
A. Official reserve assets	5,333.6	5,651.3	6,554.1	6,436.2	6,700.5	7,065.7	6,998.7	7,438.4	7,627.8	7,934.0	8,088.5
(1) Foreign currency reserves (in convertible f/c)	3,877.9	4,246.9	5,740.1	6,235.4	6,449.8	6,744.8	6,797.7	7,337.3	7,126.5	7,520.7	7,487.6
(a) Securities	1,740.7	1,861.0	3,207.2	3,262.0	3,284.3	3,410.3	3,390.0	3,602.8	3,619.5	3,702.7	3,681.5
o/w: Issuer headquartered in reporting country but located abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b) Total currency and deposits with:	2,137.2	2,385.9	2,532.9	2,973.3	3,165.5	3,334.5	3,407.6	3,734.5	3,506.9	3,818.0	3,806.1
(i) other national central banks, BIS and IMF	461.3	325.1	271.1	233.1	199.8	205.8	205.5	407.3	208.1	207.1	205.4
(ii) banks headquartered in the reporting country	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
o/w: Located abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) banks headquartered outside the reporting country	1,675.9	2,060.8	2,261.8	2,740.3	2,965.7	3,128.7	3,202.1	3,327.2	3,298.9	3,610.9	3,600.7
o/w: Located in the reporting country	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(2) IMF reserve position	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
(3) SDRs	122.9	2.3	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.2	0.8	0.7
(4) gold	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(5) other reserve assets	1,332.6	1,401.9	813.1	200.0	249.8	320.0	200.0	100.0	500.0	412.3	600.0
– reverse repo	1,332.6	1,401.9	813.1	200.0	249.8	320.0	200.0	100.0	500.0	412.3	600.0
B. Other foreign currency assets (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– time deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C. Total (A+B)	5,333.6	5,651.3	6,554.1	6,436.2	6,700.5	7,065.7	6,998.7	7,438.4	7,627.8	7,934.0	8,088.5
<b>II. Predetermined short-term net drains on f/c assets (nominal value)</b>											
1. F/c loans, securities, and deposits (total net drains up to one year)	-1,350.7	-740.9	-1,538.0	-988.6	-917.9	-942.8	-934.8	-899.7	-859.6	-685.2	-415.1
(a) Croatian National Bank	-443.4	-167.4	-646.9	-1.8	-2.1	-1.1	-1.0	-1.1	-1.1	-1.1	-1.6
Up to 1 month	Principal	-196.1	-136.9	-355.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-3.2	-2.2	-1.9	-1.8	-2.1	-1.1	-1.0	-1.1	-1.1	-1.1	-1.6
More than 1 and up to 3 months	Principal	-203.7	-26.5	-288.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-2.1	-0.1	-0.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
More than 3 months and up to 1 year	Principal	-34.5	-1.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-3.8	-0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b) Central government (excl. central government funds)	-907.4	-573.5	-891.1	-986.8	-915.8	-941.7	-933.7	-898.6	-858.6	-684.1	-413.5
Up to 1 month	Principal	-101.7	-98.1	-85.9	-76.5	-2.7	-78.8	-2.9	-77.9	-176.6	-263.6
Interest	-55.6	-42.8	-34.4	-13.8	-27.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
More than 1 and up to 3 months	Principal	-351.6	-8.6	-9.3	-510.1	-61.4	-86.0	-141.8	-603.0	-418.2	-114.7
Interest	-125.7	-148.1	-168.3	-169.0	-	-	-	-	-	-2.5	0.0
More than 3 months and up to 1 year	Principal	-170.8	-176.2	-495.2	-143.7	-648.9	-635.6	-682.5	-160.2	-203.2	-207.8
Interest	-102.0	-99.7	-98.0	-73.8	-175.8	-141.3	-106.4	-57.5	-58.1	-98.1	-139.8
2. Aggregate short and long positions in forwards and futures in f/c vis-a-vis the domestic currency (including the forward leg of currency swaps)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(a) Short positions (-)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Up to 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
More than 1 and up to 3 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
More than 3 months and up to 1 year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b) Long positions (+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Up to 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
More than 1 and up to 3 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
More than 3 months and up to 1 year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Other	-75.2	-21.5	-363.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– outflows related to repos (-)	-75.2	-21.5	-363.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Up to 1 month	Principal	-75.1	-21.5	-363.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-0.1	0.0	-0.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
More than 1 and up to 3 months	Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
More than 3 months and up to 1 year	Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Total predetermined short-term net drains on foreign currency assets (1+2+3)	-1,426.0	-762.4	-1,901.5	-988.6	-917.9	-942.8	-934.8	-899.7	-859.6	-685.2	-415.1
<b>III. Contingent short-term net drains on f/c assets (nominal value)</b>											
1. Contingent liabilities in foreign currency	-1,088.8	-1,631.0	-1,300.4	-1,772.9	-2,091.4	-2,201.0	-2,087.6	-2,273.1	-2,441.4	-2,652.7	-2,817.2
(a) Collateral guarantees on debt falling due within 1 year	-315.9	-685.9	-426.8	-370.9	-441.3	-456.0	-375.6	-443.8	-453.3	-456.6	-455.0
– Croatian National Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– Central government (excl. central government funds)	-315.9	-685.9	-426.8	-370.9	-441.3	-456.0	-375.6	-443.8	-453.3	-456.6	-455.0
Up to 1 month	-49.4	-52.3	-55.8	-62.7	-65.6	-92.7	-28.8	-59.6	-13.2	-26.1	-41.4

More than 1 and up to 3 months	-24.7	-35.2	-94.9	-33.9	-57.7	-105.7	-73.9	-53.0	-80.4	-64.4	-67.1
More than 3 months and up to 1 year	-241.7	-598.3	-276.1	-274.4	-318.0	-257.5	-272.9	-331.2	-359.7	-366.1	-346.5
(b) Other contingent liabilities	-772.9	-945.1	-873.6	-1,402.0	-1,650.1	-1,745.0	-1,711.9	-1,829.3	-1,988.2	-2,196.1	-2,362.2
– Croatian National Bank	-772.9	-945.1	-873.6	-1,402.0	-1,650.1	-1,745.0	-1,711.9	-1,829.3	-1,988.2	-2,196.1	-2,362.2
Up to 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
More than 1 and up to 3 months	-772.9	-945.1	-873.6	-1,402.0	-1,650.1	-1,745.0	-1,711.9	-1,829.3	-1,988.2	-2,196.1	-2,362.2
More than 3 months and up to 1 year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– Central government (excl. central government funds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. F/c sec. issued with embedded options (puttable bonds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Undrawn, unconditional credit lines provided by	170.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– BIS (+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– IMF (+)	170.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Aggregate short and long positions of options in foreign currencies vis-a-vis the domestic currency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Total contingent short-term net drains on f/c assets (1+2+3+4)	-918.0	-1,631.0	-1,300.4	-1,772.9	-2,091.4	-2,201.0	-2,087.6	-2,273.1	-2,441.4	-2,652.7	-2,817.2
IV. Memo items											
(a) short-term domestic currency debt indexed to the exchange rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
o/w: Central government (excl. central government funds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b) financial instruments denominated in foreign currency and settled by other means (e.g., in domestic currency)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(c) pledged assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(d) securities lent and on repo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– lent or repored and included in Section I	-70.0	-20.0	-351.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– lent or repored but not included in Section I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– borrowed or acquired and included in Section I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– borrowed or acquired but not included in Section I	1,235.1	1,330.3	785.1	180.7	244.2	310.3	176.6	88.5	488.4	394.4	576.8
(e) financial derivative assets (net, marked to market)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(f) currency composition of official reserves assets <sup>a</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– currencies in SDR basket	5,333.6	5,651.3	6,554.1	6,436.2	6,700.4	7,065.7	6,998.7	7,438.1	7,627.5	7,933.7	8,088.2
– currencies not in SDR basket	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
– by individual currencies											
USD	1,738.4	1,600.8	1,937.6	1,609.1	1,379.1	1,104.1	1,100.5	1,104.5	1,151.1	1,178.9	1,160.9
EUR	3,471.6	4,047.9	4,615.6	4,826.3	5,320.4	5,960.7	5,897.1	6,332.5	6,475.0	6,753.7	6,926.3
Other	123.6	2.6	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.7	1.4	1.2

**Table H8: International Reserves and Foreign Currency Liquidity**

International reserves and foreign currency liquidity are shown in accordance with a Template on international reserves and foreign currency liquidity, drawn up by the IMF. A detailed explanation of the Template is given in “International Reserves and Foreign Currency Liquidity – Guidelines for a Data Template, 2001”.

The first part of the Template shows total assets of the Croatian National Bank in convertible foreign currency. Official reserve assets (I.A.) show those types of assets that are readily available to the CNB at any moment for bridging imbalances in international payments. Official international reserves include: short-term foreign negotiable debt securities, foreign cash, foreign currency sight deposits, foreign currency time deposits which can be withdrawn before maturity, foreign currency time deposits with a remaining maturity of up to 1 year, reserve position with the IMF, special drawing rights, gold, and reverse repos with foreign negotiable debt securities.

The second part of the Template shows fixed predetermined foreign currency net liabilities of the Croatian National Bank and the central government (excluding central government funds) that fall due in the next 12 months. Foreign currency loans, securities and deposits (II.1.) include future interest payments on banks' foreign currency reserve requirements with the CNB (only interest payments for the next month are included), payments of future maturities of foreign currency CNB bills, future principal and interest payments on loans from the IMF, and future principal and interest payments on the central government's foreign currency debts (excluding central government funds). Aggregate short and long positions in forwards and futures in foreign currencies (II.2.) include future collections (+) or payments (-) arising from currency swaps between the CNB and domestic banks (temporary sale or purchase of foreign currency). Item Other (II.3.) includes future payments arising from repo agreements

with foreign negotiable debt securities.

The third part of the Template shows predetermined contingent foreign currency net liabilities of the Croatian National Bank and the central government (excluding central government funds), which fall due in the following 12 months. Contingent liabilities in foreign currency (III.1.) include future principal and interest payments on foreign loans guaranteed by the central government, and banks' foreign currency reserve requirements. (The inclusion of reserve requirements in foreign currency is based on the assumption that there will be no changes in ratios or in the base of foreign currency reserve requirements, which comprises foreign exchange sources of funds, including ordinary foreign exchange accounts, special foreign exchange accounts, sight foreign exchange accounts and savings deposits, received foreign exchange deposits and received foreign exchange loans, as well as obligations arising from securities issued in foreign exchange (excluding the bank's equity securities) and hybrid and subordinated instruments). Undrawn credit lines show potential inflows (+) or outflows (-) which would arise from drawdowns under these credits.

The fourth part of the Template lists memo items. Short-term, domestic currency debt indexed to foreign currency (IV.a) shows obligations arising from the Act on Converting Households' Foreign Exchange Deposits into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia, which fall due in the next 12 months. Pledged assets (IV.c) show time deposits in foreign currency with a maturity over 3 months listed in item I.B. which are also a pledge. Repo transactions with securities show the value of collateral that is the subject of repo agreements and reverse repo transactions with securities as well as how these transactions are registered in the Template. Until December 2000, the currency structure of international and other foreign currency reserves showed the currency structure of the total foreign currency assets of the CNB (section I.). From January 2001, the currency structure refers to official reserve assets (section I.A.).

**Table H9: Midpoint Exchange Rates of the Croatian National Bank (period average)**

Year	Month	HRK/EUR	HRK/ATS	HRK/FRF	HRK/100 ITL	HRK/CHF	HRK/GBP	HRK/USD	HRK/DEM
1994		7.087400	0.524804	1.079560	0.371475	4.381763	9.166192	5.995300	3.692018
1995		6.757758	0.518734	1.047969	0.321342	4.425311	8.252950	5.229967	3.649342
1996		6.804708	0.513722	1.062735	0.352150	4.404976	8.479850	5.433800	3.614536
1997		6.959708	0.505322	1.056355	0.361942	4.246962	10.081567	6.157050	3.555932
1998		7.136608	0.514421	1.079581	0.366683	4.395149	10.539883	6.362292	3.619321
1999		7.579622	0.550834	1.155501	0.391455	4.738375	11.504100	7.112441	3.875409
2000		7.634973	0.554855	1.163944	0.394313	4.901679	12.529639	8.276819	3.903700
2001		7.468966	0.542791	1.138637	0.385740	4.946376	12.010492	8.339074	3.818822
2002		7.406773				5.050089	11.788895	7.863712	
2003		7.563414				4.977823	10.945665	6.701390	
2004		7.495169				4.855608	11.048232	6.035494	
2005		7.400185				4.780459	10.819398	5.947999	
2005	April	7.395276				4.778072	10.818158	5.716584	
	May	7.327121				4.743797	10.714655	5.758623	
	June	7.313364				4.755423	10.937565	6.006567	
	July	7.304871				4.690760	10.635671	6.062091	
	August	7.348095				4.732522	10.723305	5.975191	
	September	7.431614				4.799039	10.960855	6.051621	
	October	7.386248				4.767000	10.830645	6.136078	
	November	7.374972				4.775183	10.863376	6.251617	
	December	7.388962				4.774591	10.879743	6.234090	
2006	January	7.378288				4.760963	10.749050	6.102424	
	February	7.327217				4.705472	10.728176	6.128945	
	March	7.325490				4.670118	10.638179	6.098252	
	April	7.312936				4.643976	10.531547	5.973759	

**Table H10: Midpoint Exchange Rates of the Croatian National Bank (end of period)**

Year	Month	HRK/EUR	HRK/ATS	HRK/FRF	HRK/100 ITL	HRK/CHF	HRK/GBP	HRK/USD	HRK/DEM
1994		6.902400	0.516285	1.052510	0.346500	4.288893	8.784200	5.628700	3.632100
1995		6.812200	0.526742	1.085365	0.335800	4.618693	8.234500	5.316100	3.705900
1996		6.863600	0.506253	1.055662	0.362600	4.098835	9.359000	5.539600	3.562200
1997		6.947200	0.499445	1.050510	0.357700	4.332003	10.475600	6.303100	3.511000
1998		7.329100	0.531546	1.114954	0.377700	4.567584	10.451000	6.247500	3.739700
1999		7.679009	0.558055	1.170657	0.396588	4.784268	12.340257	7.647654	3.926215
2000		7.598334	0.552192	1.158359	0.392421	4.989712	12.176817	8.155344	3.884966
2001		7.370030	0.535601	1.123554	0.380630	4.977396	12.101856	8.356043	3.768237
2002		7.442292				5.120256	11.451442	7.145744	
2003		7.646909				4.901551	10.860544	6.118506	
2004		7.671234				4.971314	10.824374	5.636883	
2005		7.375626				4.744388	10.753209	6.233626	
2005	April	7.364438				4.792060	10.870019	5.679807	
	May	7.307220				4.728980	10.648820	5.837370	
	June	7.310503				4.728045	11.003165	6.062782	
	July	7.296747				4.679202	10.588807	6.040353	
	August	7.378355				4.762380	10.804444	6.042879	
	September	7.438696				4.773291	10.897592	6.170631	
	October	7.381207				4.773772	10.829236	6.075067	
	November	7.400190				4.783575	10.803197	6.264446	
	December	7.375626				4.744388	10.753209	6.233626	
2006	January	7.359333				4.733603	10.752970	6.092667	
	February	7.307577				4.674157	10.725931	6.164651	
	March	7.323554				4.648695	10.548112	6.065055	
	April	7.291280				4.638514	10.498603	5.807934	

**Table H11: Indices of the Effective Exchange Rate of the Kuna**

indices 2001=100

Year	Month	Nominal effective exchange rate of the kuna	Real effective exchange rate of the kuna; deflator	
			Indices of producers' prices	Retail price index
1997	December	87.73	93.01	98.79
1998	December	91.08	95.99	95.39
1999	December	99.23	102.76	102.08
2000	December	101.51	99.96	101.79
2001	December	99.07	98.63	98.89
2002	December	95.97	95.63	96.24
2003	December	94.09	94.46	94.62
2004	December	90.43	90.61	90.85
2005	April	89.44	91.03	89.40
	May	89.01	90.27	89.13
	June	89.91	91.63	90.22
	July	90.06	91.73	90.66
	August	90.08	92.10	90.97
	September	91.16	93.58	92.34
	October	91.72	94.12	91.10
	November	91.47	93.96	91.59
	December	91.52	94.33	90.98
2006	January	90.88	94.24	89.97
	February	90.53	93.48 <sup>a</sup>	89.20 <sup>a</sup>
	March	90.38	93.09 <sup>a</sup>	89.42 <sup>a</sup>
	April	89.75		

<sup>a</sup> Preliminary data.

Note: From 1 January 2001, the euro-zone related price series includes Greece as well.

**Table H11: Indices of the Effective Exchange Rate of the Kuna**

The index of the nominal effective exchange rate of the kuna is a weighted geometric average of the index of bilateral nominal exchange rates of the kuna against the euro, US dollar, Swiss franc, pound sterling and Slovenian tolar. The series of the indices of the effective exchange rate of the kuna, calculated in accordance with the modified CNB methodology for calculating the nominal and real effective kuna exchange rate (for the basic CNB methodology, see Bulletin No. 64, Box: 2, October 2001), were first published in the CNB Bulletin No. 94 (June 2004). The weights are determined based on the average share of a particular foreign currency in the structure of the current account – ITRS data between January 2000 and December 2003 (between July 1996 and January 2000 in the previous version of notes on methodology under Table H10). The new weights have been assigned to the euro (70.6%), US dollar (27.2%), Swiss franc (1.0%) and pound sterling (1.0%) and thus replaced the old weights: euro (66.2%), US dollar (30.7%), Swiss franc (1.6%) and pound sterling (1.2%). The weight assigned to the Slovenian tolar remained unchanged at 0.2%. The year 2001 is a base period for calcu-

lating the indices of the effective exchange rate of the kuna (1995 in the previous version of notes on methodology under Table H10). The index of the nominal effective exchange rate is an aggregate indicator of the average value of the domestic currency against a basket of currencies. An increase in the index of the nominal effective exchange rate of the kuna in a certain period indicates that the kuna has depreciated against the basket of currencies, and vice versa. The index of the real effective exchange rate is a weighted geometric average of the index of bilateral exchange rates of the kuna adjusted for the relevant relative price indices (the ratio of price indices in partner countries and domestic prices). Producer price and consumer price indices, and the total harmonized consumer price index for the eurozone countries are used as deflators. The time series for consumer prices in Croatia is constructed in the following manner: retail price indices are used until December 1997 inclusive, and consumer price indices are used as of January 1998. Data for the last two months are preliminary. The historical data may be corrected for the subsequent changes in the data published by the statistical offices of the countries whose prices are included in the calculation of the index of the real effective exchange rate of the kuna.

**Table H12: Gross External Debt by Domestic Sectors**

million euros

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005			2006			
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.*	Feb.*	Mar.
<b>1. Government</b>	5,942.4	5,900.3	6,600.6	7,251.8	6,730.7	7,003.0	6,982.3	7,047.4	7,047.7	6,882.5	6,562.4
Short-term	0.3	0.9	0.9	2.6	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.1	5.9	2.3	2.3
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	0.3	0.9	0.9	2.6	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.1	5.9	2.3	2.3
Principal arrears	0.3	0.9	0.9	2.4	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.7	5.6	2.0	1.9
Interest arrears	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	5,942.1	5,899.5	6,599.6	7,249.2	6,729.3	7,001.4	6,980.5	7,045.3	7,041.7	6,880.2	6,560.0
Bonds	4,268.2	3,947.6	4,310.9	4,648.1	4,036.2	4,163.0	4,064.9	4,065.5	3,982.2	3,780.6	3,465.4
Credits	1,672.7	1,950.8	2,286.4	2,599.0	2,690.1	2,835.4	2,912.8	2,977.2	3,057.1	3,097.2	3,092.2
Trade credits	1.3	1.1	2.3	2.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.4	2.4
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>2. Croatian National Bank</b>	215.5	23.2	365.7	2.4	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.6	2.3	2.2	2.0
Short-term	75.1	21.5	363.1	0.0	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.6	2.3	2.2	2.0
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	75.1	21.5	363.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.6	2.3	2.2	2.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Principal arrears	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest arrears	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	140.3	1.7	2.6	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	138.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Currency and deposits	1.7	1.7	2.6	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>3. Banks</b>	2,547.1	3,789.6	6,121.1	7,701.6	8,188.5	8,485.4	7,974.3	8,993.5	9,245.2	9,714.6	9,908.7
Short-term	18.0	14.3	617.1	1,964.8	2,278.6	2,275.8	2,030.9	2,512.0	2,583.9	2,775.2	2,883.9
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	2.6	0.3	604.2	513.6	832.1	1,029.7	963.1	1,079.7	1,143.3	1,261.3	1,123.0
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,438.9	1,442.9	1,243.1	1,064.8	1,429.3	1,440.1	1,513.9	1,758.7
Other debt liabilities	15.4	14.0	12.9	12.4	3.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.5	0.0	2.2
Principal arrears	15.4	14.0	12.9	12.4	3.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.5	0.0	0.2
Interest arrears	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	2,529.1	3,775.3	5,503.9	5,736.7	5,909.9	6,209.5	5,943.3	6,481.5	6,661.3	6,939.4	7,024.8
Bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0	444.4	446.9	448.8	453.1	456.7	459.5	461.0	462.6
Credits	1,810.8	1,878.4	2,767.7	3,512.3	3,558.1	3,688.8	3,512.7	3,844.8	4,005.3	4,169.3	4,296.4
Currency and deposits	718.3	1,896.9	2,736.2	1,780.1	1,904.9	2,071.9	1,977.5	2,180.0	2,196.5	2,309.1	2,265.8
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>4. Other sectors</b>	3,661.8	3,934.7	4,878.4	5,809.2	6,104.0	6,476.8	6,772.4	7,156.4	7,138.0	7,244.3	7,404.8
Short-term	434.9	460.7	523.2	530.3	604.7	728.0	895.6	856.2	867.5	875.8	907.4
Money market instruments	31.1	0.0	33.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	53.9	27.2	70.1	100.2	141.8	205.7	322.3	291.2	308.5	321.7	335.1
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	40.4	47.5	22.2	23.2	29.7	30.8	29.2	27.8	26.8	28.3	28.3
Other debt liabilities	309.6	386.0	397.4	407.0	433.2	491.5	544.0	537.2	532.1	525.8	544.0
Principal arrears	293.0	365.4	369.9	376.6	402.6	457.7	506.2	490.6	487.9	481.2	494.9
Interest arrears	16.6	20.7	27.6	30.3	30.6	33.8	37.8	46.6	44.2	44.5	49.2
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	3,226.9	3,474.0	4,355.3	5,278.8	5,499.3	5,748.8	5,876.8	6,300.1	6,270.5	6,368.6	6,497.5
Bonds	31.2	161.2	345.3	380.6	398.5	371.3	371.5	378.1	381.5	384.2	387.8
Credits	2,969.0	3,103.0	3,858.3	4,769.7	4,963.4	5,234.3	5,353.1	5,764.1	5,731.7	5,826.6	5,954.2
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	226.7	209.9	151.7	128.5	137.4	143.2	152.2	158.0	157.3	157.8	155.5
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

5. Direct investment	1,091.4	1,407.0	1,844.8	2,015.7	2,119.9	2,293.9	2,376.2	2,340.9	2,365.8	2,389.2	2,436.5
Short-term	49.0	73.2	124.0	120.3	130.9	181.5	178.6	206.2	217.0	233.3	244.3
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	4.4	30.0	43.9	36.1	37.8	60.6	53.1	59.8	68.4	63.5	65.6
Trade credits	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	43.0	43.1	80.1	84.2	93.1	120.9	125.5	146.4	148.6	169.8	178.7
Principal arrears	41.7	41.0	75.9	76.5	85.1	112.3	114.5	132.6	134.8	156.1	164.2
Interest arrears	1.3	2.1	4.2	7.6	7.9	8.5	11.0	13.8	13.8	13.7	14.4
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	1,042.4	1,333.8	1,720.8	1,895.5	1,989.0	2,112.5	2,197.6	2,134.7	2,148.7	2,155.9	2,192.3
Bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	1,020.9	1,300.0	1,689.7	1,866.5	1,955.2	2,079.2	2,165.1	2,104.0	2,118.9	2,126.2	2,162.9
Trade credits	21.5	33.8	31.1	28.9	33.9	33.3	32.5	30.7	29.8	29.7	29.4
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total (1+2+3+4+5)	13,458.3	15,054.8	19,810.6	22,780.6	23,145.3	24,261.6	24,107.1	25,540.8	25,799.0	26,232.8	26,314.5

**Table H12: Gross External Debt by Domestic Sectors**

External debt is defined as the external debt liabilities of residents on the basis of debt securities issued in foreign markets (at face value), credits (repo agreements included) regardless of their contractual maturity, deposits of non-residents, and trade credits granted by non-residents with contractual maturity of more than 180 days (90 days up to 11 July 2001 and 150 days up to 31 December 2002).

External debt by domestic sectors is shown in the same manner as in the Capital and Financial Account of the BOP. Item Government shows external debt of the general government, which includes the Republic of Croatia, central government funds (including the Croatian Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation, the Croatian Roads and the Croatian Highways), and local government. Item Croatian National Bank shows the central bank debts. Item Banks shows debts of banks. Item Other sectors shows debts of other banking institu-

tions, non-banking financial institutions, enterprises, non-profit institutions and households, including craftsmen. Item Direct investment shows borrower – lender transactions of other sectors that are interrelated by ownership (borrower or lender owns more than 10 percent of the other).

Each sector data are further shown by contractual maturity (short-term and long-term) and by debt instrument. From the beginning of 2004, instruments included in item Currency and deposits (3. Banks) are reported in accordance with their maturity. Data for the previous periods are reported only on a long-term basis.

Outstanding gross external debt includes principal and interest arrears, as well as accrual interest and future principal payments.

Outstanding debt data are shown at the CNB's midpoint exchange rate at the end of the period.

Data are considered preliminary until after publication of the final BOP data for the reporting quarter.

**Table H13: Public Sector Gross External Debt, and Publicly Guaranteed and Non-Publicly Guaranteed Private Sector Gross External Debt**

The gross external debt position presented in this Table highlights the role of the public sector.

Public sector includes the general government (including the Republic of Croatia, central government funds and local government), the central bank, public enterprises and mixed ownership companies. Public enterprises are defined as enterprises in 100% ownership of business entities from the public sector. Mixed ownership companies

are defined as companies in which business entities from the public sector have a share larger than 50%.

Publicly guaranteed private sector gross external debt is defined as the external debt liabilities of business entities not covered by the definition of the public sector, the servicing of which is guaranteed by a business entity from the public sector.

Non-publicly guaranteed private sector gross external debt is defined as the external debt liabilities of business entities not covered by the definition of the public sector, the servicing of which is not guaranteed by the public sector.

Items are valued in the same manner as in Table H12.

**Table H13: Public Sector Gross External Debt, and Publicly Guaranteed and Non-Publicly Guaranteed Private Sector Gross External Debt**

million euros

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.*	Feb.*	Mar.
1. Public sector	7,486.1	7,215.3	8,334.0	8,560.2	8,050.1	8,341.9	8,396.9	8,428.2	8,384.8	8,224.9	7,966.6
Short-term	170.3	54.8	409.5	26.8	20.1	30.4	172.7	69.0	74.5	70.3	81.9
Money market instruments	25.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	98.3	21.9	390.9	0.7	1.5	9.5	111.6	48.1	50.7	50.7	61.5
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.6	2.3	2.2	2.0
Trade credits	25.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	20.5	32.9	18.6	26.1	16.5	18.3	59.1	18.3	21.4	17.3	18.4
Principal arrears	20.5	32.9	18.6	25.8	16.2	18.0	58.3	16.9	20.9	16.8	16.6
Interest arrears	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.8	1.3	0.5	0.5	1.8
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	7,315.2	7,160.0	7,924.2	8,533.2	8,029.8	8,311.3	8,224.0	8,359.2	8,310.2	8,154.6	7,884.7
Bonds	4,268.2	3,947.6	4,310.9	4,648.1	4,036.2	4,163.0	4,064.9	4,065.5	3,982.2	3,780.6	3,465.4
Credits	2,954.4	3,130.2	3,560.7	3,829.0	3,875.5	4,072.4	4,068.6	4,188.7	4,223.1	4,267.8	4,312.9
Currency and deposits	1.7	1.7	2.6	2.4	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	91.0	80.5	50.0	53.7	68.1	75.8	90.5	105.1	104.9	106.2	106.4
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Direct investment	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2. Publicly guaranteed private sector	565.8	500.1	428.6	320.0	323.9	329.9	304.8	306.1	259.4	261.6	259.4
Short-term	9.1	22.3	32.0	26.5	34.5	37.1	36.8	39.9	29.5	29.8	30.5
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	9.1	22.3	32.0	26.5	34.5	37.1	36.8	39.9	29.5	29.8	30.5
Principal arrears	7.0	16.7	23.3	18.8	26.3	28.4	27.7	30.5	20.8	21.0	21.7
Interest arrears	2.1	5.6	8.7	7.7	8.2	8.7	9.1	9.4	8.8	8.8	8.8
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	556.8	477.8	396.6	293.5	289.4	292.8	268.0	266.2	229.9	231.9	228.9
Bonds	31.2	31.2	31.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	519.7	442.6	362.9	292.0	288.1	290.5	266.0	264.4	228.2	230.3	227.4
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	5.9	4.0	2.5	1.5	1.4	2.3	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.5
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Direct investment	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3. Non-publicly guaranteed private sector	5,406.4	7,339.4	11,048.1	13,900.4	14,771.2	15,589.8	15,405.4	16,806.5	17,154.8	17,746.2	18,088.5
Short-term	348.9	420.3	1,062.9	2,444.5	2,832.2	2,940.5	2,720.8	3,264.1	3,355.7	3,555.4	3,683.2
Money market instruments	5.6	0.0	33.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	33.3	27.1	646.6	613.0	972.4	1,225.8	1,173.8	1,322.8	1,401.1	1,532.2	1,396.6
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,438.9	1,442.9	1,243.1	1,064.8	1,429.3	1,440.1	1,513.9	1,758.7
Trade credits	14.5	47.5	22.2	23.2	29.7	30.8	29.2	27.8	26.8	28.3	28.3
Other debt liabilities	295.5	345.7	360.7	369.4	387.2	440.7	452.9	484.2	487.6	481.0	499.6
Principal arrears	281.1	330.6	341.8	346.8	364.8	415.6	424.6	448.0	452.3	445.4	458.7
Interest arrears	14.4	15.1	18.9	22.6	22.4	25.1	28.3	36.3	35.3	35.6	41.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	3,966.7	5,512.6	8,140.6	9,440.4	9,819.3	10,355.6	10,308.6	11,201.5	11,433.4	11,801.7	11,968.7
Bonds	0.0	130.0	314.1	824.9	845.4	820.2	824.6	834.8	841.0	845.2	850.4
Credits	3,117.0	3,359.3	4,988.8	6,760.0	6,998.0	7,395.5	7,444.0	8,132.9	8,342.8	8,595.1	8,802.4
Currency and deposits	718.3	1,896.9	2,736.2	1,780.1	1,904.9	2,071.9	1,977.5	2,180.0	2,196.5	2,309.1	2,265.8
Trade credits	131.4	126.4	101.5	75.4	71.0	68.1	62.5	53.8	53.2	52.4	50.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Direct investment	1,090.9	1,406.5	1,844.6	2,015.5	2,119.7	2,293.7	2,376.0	2,340.9	2,365.7	2,389.1	2,436.5
Total (1+2+3)	13,458.3	15,054.8	19,810.6	22,780.6	23,145.3	24,261.6	24,107.1	25,540.8	25,799.0	26,232.8	26,314.5

**Table H14: Gross External Debt by Domestic Sectors and Projected Future Payments**

million euros

	Outstanding debt 31/3/2006	Immediate	Projected future principal payments												
			Q2/06	Q3/06	Q4/06	Q1/07	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Other
<b>1. Government</b>	6,562.4	2.3	146.7	116.7	84.4	96.5	347.7	682.1	736.1	1,036.4	827.8	1,405.4	217.4	169.4	1,137.6
Short-term	2.3	2.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	2.3	2.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Principal arrears	1.9	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest arrears	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	6,560.0	0.0	146.7	116.7	84.4	96.5	347.7	682.1	736.1	1,036.4	827.8	1,405.4	217.4	169.4	1,137.6
Bonds	3,465.4	0.0	43.6	55.6	0.0	28.1	99.2	338.5	246.9	715.6	559.5	1,019.1	16.7	0.0	469.9
Credits	3,092.2	0.0	103.0	60.9	84.2	68.3	248.1	343.0	488.6	320.8	268.3	386.2	200.6	169.3	667.5
Trade credits	2.4	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>2. Croatian National Bank</b>	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Short-term	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Currency and deposits	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Principal arrears	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest arrears	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>3. Banks</b>	9,908.7	2.2	3,360.1	269.9	401.7	254.5	4,031.7	1,406.8	1,057.2	1,032.3	541.2	241.5	127.6	58.1	1,410.2
Short-term	2,883.9	2.2	2,525.9	127.2	114.8	113.9	2,767.9	113.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	1,123.0	0.0	1,110.5	12.5	0.1	0.0	1,123.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Currency and deposits	1,758.7	0.0	1,415.4	114.7	114.7	113.9	1,644.8	113.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	2.2	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Principal arrears	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest arrears	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	7,024.8	0.0	834.2	142.7	286.9	140.6	1,263.9	1,292.9	1,057.2	1,032.3	541.2	241.5	127.6	58.1	1,410.2
Bonds	462.6	0.0	13.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.9	0.0	0.0	448.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	4,296.4	0.0	757.6	65.5	209.7	64.1	1,032.7	756.4	742.9	530.0	541.2	241.5	127.6	58.1	266.0
Currency and deposits	2,265.8	0.0	62.8	77.3	77.3	76.5	217.3	536.5	314.3	53.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,144.2
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>4. Other sectors</b>	7,404.8	544.0	419.0	366.6	476.8	243.1	1,262.4	1,162.3	949.1	861.7	641.1	392.1	249.9	202.6	1,139.7
Short-term	907.4	544.0	69.6	139.5	131.6	22.7	340.7	22.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	335.1	0.0	69.6	139.5	103.3	22.7	312.4	22.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	28.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	28.3	0.0	28.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	544.0	544.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Principal arrears	494.9	494.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest arrears	49.2	49.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	6,497.5	0.0	349.4	227.1	345.2	220.4	921.7	1,139.6	949.1	861.7	641.1	392.1	249.9	202.6	1,139.7
Bonds	387.8	0.0	29.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	29.9	188.5	5.9	5.9	6.8	6.8	8.5	8.5	127.0
Credits	5,954.2	0.0	285.4	217.3	318.3	200.2	821.0	909.8	923.1	837.1	630.3	385.0	241.3	194.0	1,012.5
Currency and deposits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	155.5	0.0	34.2	9.7	27.0	20.3	70.9	41.3	20.1	18.6	4.1	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

5. Direct investment	2,436.5	178.7	111.9	45.7	278.1	118.8	435.7	279.4	222.6	227.4	290.2	87.0	37.4	41.3	636.9
Short-term	244.3	178.7	37.1	7.0	8.2	13.3	52.3	13.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Money market instruments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	65.6	0.0	37.1	7.0	8.2	13.3	52.3	13.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other debt liabilities	178.7	178.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Principal arrears	164.2	164.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest arrears	14.4	14.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Long-term	2,192.3	0.0	74.8	38.7	269.9	105.5	383.4	266.1	222.6	227.4	290.2	87.0	37.4	41.3	636.9
Bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Credits	2,162.9	0.0	73.9	37.8	268.6	104.2	380.3	261.3	218.1	220.9	283.5	85.7	36.5	40.7	635.9
Trade credits	29.4	0.0	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.3	3.1	4.8	4.5	6.6	6.7	1.3	1.0	0.6	1.0
Other debt liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total (1+2+3+4+5)	26,314.5	727.2	4,039.7	798.9	1,241.0	712.9	6,079.5	3,530.7	2,965.0	3,157.8	2,300.3	2,126.0	632.3	471.3	4,324.4
Supplement: Projected interest payments			40.1	133.4	173.3	210.6	346.8	626.0	529.3	455.9	328.5	250.0	146.1	143.4	465.5

**Table H14: Gross External Debt by Domestic Sectors and Projected Future Payments**

The Table shows outstanding gross external debt, projected principal payments and estimated interest payments according to the CNB's midpoint exchange rate at the end of the period.

Principal payments on Currency and deposits of non-residents are projected according to the available monetary statistics data on original and remaining maturity.

Estimated interest payments do not include interest on deposits from non-residents, repo transactions and hybrid and subordinated instruments, as well as late interest on these instruments. Future interest payments are estimated at the interest rates at the contracting time and do not reflect changes of variable interest rates.

Projected payments of accrual interest, which are an integral part of the gross external debt, increase the projected principal payments in the first quarter period and, consequently, decrease the interest payments estimated for the same period.

**Table H15: International Investment Position – Summary**

million euros

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005 <sup>a</sup>	2005			
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4 <sup>a</sup>
1. International investment position (net)	-4,544.7	-7,905.4	-11,731.6	-15,465.9	-17,702.1	-17,227.9	-17,125.6	-17,758.8	-17,702.1
2. Assets	12,793.2	12,550.4	14,804.8	14,939.7	15,476.2	14,437.6	14,784.5	15,068.9	15,476.2
2.1. Direct investment abroad	1,095.9	1,753.2	1,646.4	1,633.7	1,831.5	1,760.9	1,867.2	1,899.8	1,831.5
2.2. Portfolio investment	253.0	810.1	603.1	1,317.5	1,666.8	1,324.5	1,448.9	1,630.3	1,666.8
2.2.1. Equity securities	25.5	39.3	40.6	39.8	42.2	41.0	42.3	43.2	42.2
2.2.2. Debt securities	227.5	770.9	562.5	1,277.7	1,624.6	1,283.5	1,406.6	1,587.1	1,624.6
Bonds	196.4	761.0	560.0	1,142.5	1,508.4	1,151.8	1,286.2	1,462.8	1,508.4
Money market instruments	31.1	9.9	2.4	135.1	116.2	131.7	120.4	124.3	116.2
2.3. Financial derivatives	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.4. Other investment	6,110.7	4,335.8	6,001.2	5,552.4	4,539.5	4,651.7	4,402.7	4,540.1	4,539.5
2.4.1. Trade credits	206.1	181.0	178.1	151.9	188.7	177.3	183.5	185.6	188.7
2.4.2. Loans	121.6	128.7	113.9	114.9	138.2	105.7	116.5	131.7	138.2
2.4.3. Currency and deposits	5,782.9	4,026.0	5,709.2	5,285.6	4,212.6	4,368.7	4,102.8	4,222.8	4,212.6
2.4.4. Other assets	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.5. Reserve assets (CNB)	5,333.6	5,651.3	6,554.1	6,436.1	7,438.4	6,700.5	7,065.7	6,998.7	7,438.4
3. Liabilities	17,337.8	20,455.8	26,536.3	30,405.7	33,178.3	31,665.4	31,910.1	32,827.7	33,178.3
3.1. Direct investment in Croatia	4,806.1	6,634.4	8,398.2	9,433.3	9,746.0	10,325.9	9,685.1	10,827.4	9,746.0
3.2. Portfolio investment	4,495.2	4,282.3	4,862.0	5,747.4	5,158.0	5,190.1	5,233.6	5,176.8	5,158.0
3.2.1. Equity securities	164.8	173.6	172.3	283.4	259.7	308.5	250.4	287.3	259.7
3.2.2. Debt securities	4,330.4	4,108.7	4,689.7	5,464.0	4,898.3	4,881.6	4,983.2	4,889.5	4,898.3
Bonds	4,299.3	4,108.7	4,656.2	5,464.0	4,898.3	4,881.6	4,983.2	4,889.5	4,898.3
Money market instruments	31.1	0.0	33.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3.3. Financial derivatives	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3.4. Other investment	8,036.5	9,539.1	13,276.1	15,224.9	18,274.2	16,149.4	16,991.4	16,823.5	18,274.2
3.4.1. Trade credits	268.4	258.4	176.1	139.3	183.7	169.1	174.6	181.7	183.7
3.4.2. Loans	6,722.9	6,981.2	9,949.9	11,334.5	13,931.3	12,196.9	13,016.5	13,059.4	13,931.3
3.4.3. Currency and deposits	719.9	1,898.6	2,738.7	3,221.4	3,611.9	3,349.9	3,317.6	3,044.4	3,611.9
3.4.4. Other liabilities	325.3	400.9	411.3	529.8	547.4	433.5	482.8	538.2	547.4

<sup>a</sup> Preliminary data.

**Table H15: International Investment Position – Summary**

This table is made in accordance with the recommendations of the IMF (Balance of Payments Manual, Fifth Edition, 1993). Data sources include: reports from banks, enterprises, the Croatian National Bank, and the Zagreb Stock Exchange.

Data on international investments of the Republic of Croatia and international investments into the Republic of Croatia are recorded in euros (EUR) and US dollars (USD). Depending on the sources of data available, the conversion of values from the original currencies into the reporting currencies is performed:

- by applying the current rate of exchange or the average monthly midpoint exchange rate of the Croatian National Bank to transactions;
- by applying the midpoint exchange rate of the Croatian National Bank on the reporting date to balances.

The source of data on foreign direct and portfolio equity investment is the statistical research of the Croatian National Bank. The equity investments have been monitored since the beginning of 2001 and are corrected for changes in the official index of the Zagreb Stock Exchange (CROBEX).

Portfolio debt investment and other investment are classified according to the following institutional sectors: the Croatian National Bank, government, banks and other sectors. The government sector comprises central government and funds and local government authorities. The banking sector comprises banks.

Item Portfolio debt investment – Assets and liabilities comprises data on investments of residents into debt securities issued by

non-residents (assets) and investments of non-residents into debt securities issued by residents (liabilities). The source of data is the register of foreign credit relations kept by the Croatian National Bank, which also comprises claims and liabilities arising from bonds and money market instruments.

Item Other investment – Trade credits – Assets and liabilities comprises foreign claims and foreign liabilities of the said sectors arising from trade credits. The source of data is the register of foreign credit relations kept by the Croatian National Bank.

Item Other investment – Loans – Assets and liabilities comprises data on loans granted and received between residents and non-residents classified according to institutional sectors. The source of data is the register of foreign credit relations kept by the Croatian National Bank.

Item Other investment – Currency and deposits – Assets shows the total liquid foreign exchange of banks authorized to do business abroad reduced by the amount of foreign exchange deposited by banks with the CNB in fulfilment of a part of their reserve requirements. In addition to banks' foreign claims, foreign claims of the government sector are also shown. The sources of data are reports from the government and banks.

Item Other investment – Currency and deposits – Liabilities shows the total foreign exchange and kuna liabilities of the said sectors abroad arising from current accounts, time and notice deposits, sight deposits and demand deposits. The sources of data for this item are reports from banks.

Item International reserves of the CNB is compiled on the basis of the CNB Accounting Department reports which contain data on their balances and changes.

**Table H16: International Investment Position – Direct Investment**

million euros

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005 <sup>a</sup>	2005			
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4 <sup>a</sup>
Direct investment (net)	-3,710.2	-4,881.2	-6,751.8	-7,799.6	-7,914.5	-8,565.0	-7,817.8	-8,927.6	-7,914.5
1. Abroad	1,095.9	1,753.2	1,646.4	1,633.7	1,831.5	1,760.9	1,867.2	1,899.8	1,831.5
1.1. Equity capital and reinvested earnings	1,050.2	1,712.8	1,583.2	1,526.9	1,683.8	1,616.8	1,697.4	1,758.9	1,683.8
Claims	1,050.2	1,712.8	1,583.2	1,526.9	1,683.8	1,616.8	1,697.4	1,758.9	1,683.8
Liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2. Other capital	45.6	40.4	63.2	106.9	147.8	144.1	169.9	140.9	147.8
Claims	....	....	....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Liabilities	....	....	....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.3. Financial derivatives (net)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2. In Croatia	4,806.1	6,634.4	8,398.2	9,433.3	9,746.0	10,325.9	9,685.1	10,827.4	9,746.0
2.1. Equity capital and reinvested earnings	3,714.7	5,227.4	6,553.4	7,446.8	7,411.0	8,213.8	7,399.5	8,460.0	7,411.0
Claims	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Liabilities	3,714.7	5,227.4	6,553.4	7,446.8	7,411.0	8,213.8	7,399.5	8,460.0	7,411.0
2.2. Other capital	1,091.4	1,407.0	1,844.8	1,986.5	2,335.0	2,112.1	2,285.5	2,367.4	2,335.0
Claims	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Liabilities	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
2.3. Financial derivatives (net)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

<sup>a</sup> Preliminary data.

**Table H17: International Investment Position – Portfolio Investment**

million euros

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005 <sup>a</sup>	2005			
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4 <sup>a</sup>
Portfolio investment (net)	-4,242.2	-3,472.2	-4,258.9	-4,430.0	-3,491.2	-3,865.6	-3,784.7	-3,546.5	-3,491.2
1. Assets	253.0	810.1	603.1	1,317.5	1,666.8	1,324.5	1,448.9	1,630.3	1,666.8
1.1. Equity securities	25.5	39.3	40.6	39.8	42.2	41.0	42.3	43.2	42.2
Banks	8.0	8.1	4.2	4.5	4.6	4.5	4.7	4.8	4.6
Other sectors	17.5	31.1	36.4	35.3	37.6	36.5	37.6	38.5	37.6
1.2. Debt securities	227.5	770.9	562.5	1,277.7	1,624.6	1,283.5	1,406.6	1,587.1	1,624.6
2. Liabilities	4,495.2	4,282.3	4,862.0	5,747.4	5,158.0	5,190.1	5,233.6	5,176.8	5,158.0
2.1. Equity securities	164.8	173.6	172.3	283.4	259.7	308.5	250.4	287.3	259.7
Banks	41.1	36.2	40.4	44.4	39.2	45.1	38.7	44.1	39.2
Other sectors	123.8	137.3	132.0	239.1	220.5	263.4	211.7	243.1	220.5
2.2. Debt securities	4,330.4	4,108.7	4,689.7	5,464.0	4,898.3	4,881.6	4,983.2	4,889.5	4,898.3
Bonds	4,299.3	4,108.7	4,656.2	5,464.0	4,898.3	4,881.6	4,983.2	4,889.5	4,898.3
General government	4,268.2	3,947.6	4,310.9	4,635.2	4,074.4	4,036.2	4,163.0	4,064.9	4,074.4
Banks	0.0	0.0	0.0	444.5	457.9	446.9	448.8	453.1	457.9
Other sectors	31.2	161.2	345.3	384.3	366.0	398.5	371.3	371.5	366.0
Money market instruments	31.1	0.0	33.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other sectors	31.1	0.0	33.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

<sup>a</sup> Preliminary data.

**Table H18: International Investment Position – Other Investment**

million euros

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005 <sup>a</sup>	2005			
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4 <sup>a</sup>
Other investment (net)	-1,849.1	-5,180.2	-6,909.9	-9,670.8	-13,732.7	-11,496.3	-12,586.8	-12,282.1	-13,732.7
<b>1. Assets</b>	<b>6,110.7</b>	<b>4,335.8</b>	<b>6,000.5</b>	<b>5,551.8</b>	<b>4,538.9</b>	<b>4,651.1</b>	<b>4,402.1</b>	<b>4,539.5</b>	<b>4,538.9</b>
1.1. Trade credits	206.1	181.0	178.1	151.9	188.7	177.3	183.5	185.6	188.7
1.1.1. General government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3
Long-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3
1.1.2. Other sectors	206.1	181.0	178.1	151.8	188.5	177.3	183.4	185.2	188.5
Long-term	180.2	169.6	173.5	147.5	183.6	172.7	178.6	180.5	183.6
Short-term	25.9	11.4	4.6	4.4	4.8	4.6	4.8	4.8	4.8
1.2. Loans	121.6	128.7	113.3	114.3	137.5	105.1	115.8	131.1	137.5
1.2.1. General government	6.1	5.6	5.2	5.3	8.8	6.8	7.0	6.4	8.8
Long-term	6.1	5.6	5.2	5.3	8.8	6.8	7.0	6.4	8.8
1.2.2. Banks	82.7	93.6	79.9	79.9	100.7	80.7	90.0	96.4	100.7
Long-term	46.9	60.2	57.5	56.2	72.8	61.4	69.2	68.6	72.8
Short-term	35.8	33.4	22.4	23.7	27.9	19.3	20.9	27.8	27.9
1.2.3. Other sectors	32.8	29.5	28.2	29.1	28.1	17.6	18.8	28.3	28.1
Long-term	32.8	29.4	28.2	28.7	28.0	16.6	18.1	27.8	28.0
Short-term	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.1	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.1
1.3. Currency and deposits	5,782.9	4,026.0	5,709.2	5,285.6	4,212.6	4,368.7	4,102.8	4,222.8	4,212.6
1.3.2. General government	94.7	115.7	81.9	8.9	54.2	77.8	25.0	34.6	54.2
1.3.3. Banks	4,438.8	2,754.3	4,551.9	4,317.0	3,110.4	3,333.8	3,049.4	3,159.6	3,110.4
1.3.4. Other sectors	1,249.4	1,156.0	1,075.4	959.7	1,048.0	957.2	1,028.4	1,028.6	1,048.0
1.4. Other assets	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>2. Liabilities</b>	<b>7,959.7</b>	<b>9,515.9</b>	<b>12,910.4</b>	<b>15,222.5</b>	<b>18,271.6</b>	<b>16,147.4</b>	<b>16,988.8</b>	<b>16,821.6</b>	<b>18,271.6</b>
2.1. Trade credits	268.4	258.4	176.1	139.3	183.7	169.1	174.6	181.7	183.7
2.1.1. General government	1.3	1.1	2.3	2.1	1.6	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.6
Long-term	1.3	1.1	2.3	2.1	1.6	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.6
Short-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.1.2. Other sectors	267.1	257.4	173.8	137.2	182.1	167.1	172.7	179.9	182.1
Long-term	226.7	209.9	151.7	112.3	155.8	137.4	141.9	150.7	155.8
Short-term	40.4	47.5	22.2	24.9	26.3	29.7	30.8	29.2	26.3
2.2. Loans	6,647.8	6,959.7	9,586.8	11,334.5	13,931.3	12,196.9	13,016.5	13,059.4	13,931.3
2.2.1. Croatian National Bank	138.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
o/w: IMF	138.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.2. General government	1,672.7	1,950.8	2,286.4	2,595.3	2,983.8	2,705.7	2,849.7	2,922.5	2,983.8
Long-term	1,672.7	1,950.8	2,286.4	2,595.3	2,983.8	2,705.7	2,849.7	2,922.5	2,983.8
Short-term	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.2.3. Banks	1,813.5	1,878.7	3,372.0	3,976.4	4,909.7	4,375.7	4,703.7	4,461.1	4,909.7
Long-term	1,810.8	1,878.4	2,767.7	3,315.7	3,830.0	3,543.5	3,674.0	3,498.0	3,830.0
Short-term	2.6	0.3	604.2	660.8	1,079.7	832.1	1,029.7	963.1	1,079.7
2.2.4. Other sectors	3,022.9	3,130.1	3,928.5	4,762.8	6,037.8	5,115.5	5,463.0	5,675.8	6,037.8
Long-term	2,969.0	3,103.0	3,858.3	4,637.3	5,720.9	4,961.7	5,239.7	5,330.2	5,720.9
Short-term	53.9	27.2	70.1	125.4	316.9	153.8	223.3	345.6	316.9
2.3. Currency and deposits	718.3	1,896.9	2,736.2	3,219.0	3,609.2	3,347.9	3,315.0	3,042.4	3,609.2
2.3.1. Banks	718.3	1,896.9	2,736.2	3,219.0	3,609.2	3,347.9	3,315.0	3,042.4	3,609.2
2.4. Other liabilities	325.3	400.9	411.3	529.8	547.4	433.5	482.8	538.2	547.4

<sup>a</sup> Preliminary data.

**Table I1: Consolidated Central Government According to Government Level**

million kuna

	2004	2005				2005				2006
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	
<b>1. REVENUE (A + B)</b>	87,019.3	19,761.0	22,706.4	24,552.4	25,625.1	7,041.1	7,698.8	8,261.9	10,074.2	7,043.6
A) Budgetary central government	80,463.5	18,435.9	21,171.0	22,386.4	23,661.7	6,623.4	7,167.6	7,624.4	9,350.9	6,732.4
B) Extrabudgetary users	6,555.8	1,325.1	1,535.4	2,166.1	1,963.4	417.7	531.1	637.5	723.3	311.2
1. Croatian Pension Insurance Administration	129.9	9.6	10.4	9.1	9.4	1.7	3.0	2.4	5.4	35.2
2. Croatian Institute for Health Insurance	663.1	192.1	159.9	225.8	286.1	88.7	58.2	77.3	128.1	77.5
3. Croatian Employment Service	15.5	5.1	5.4	4.1	4.2	2.4	2.0	2.3	2.1	0.5
4. Croatian Waters	1,224.4	213.9	246.0	321.3	445.0	34.6	107.2	102.3	158.0	99.9
5. Fund for Environmental Protection and Energy Efficiency	170.7	40.2	66.7	57.1	50.8	15.6	22.4	16.7	16.6	17.2
6. Croatian Motorways Ltd.	2,295.4	470.9	580.8	822.7	674.2	163.4	208.3	259.9	258.7	62.8
7. Croatian Roads Ltd.	1,417.8	292.4	351.2	438.6	392.5	99.8	126.5	151.4	134.1	3.0
8. State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation	575.9	95.0	85.9	94.5	92.0	10.8	1.4	7.3	14.3	8.4
9. Croatian Privatization Fund	62.9	5.9	29.1	192.9	9.2	0.7	2.3	17.8	6.0	6.9
<b>2. EXPENSE (A + B)</b>	86,941.4	24,229.0	21,731.6	21,951.8	24,418.2	8,835.2	7,249.4	7,194.9	8,807.1	7,530.0
A) Budgetary central government	81,861.2	23,089.4	20,397.5	20,581.6	22,648.3	8,516.9	6,816.1	6,723.6	7,991.4	7,122.7
B) Extrabudgetary users	5,080.3	1,139.6	1,334.2	1,370.2	1,769.8	318.3	433.2	471.3	815.7	407.3
1. Croatian Pension Insurance Administration	587.4	87.8	92.1	91.9	109.3	30.5	31.5	31.2	47.4	27.9
2. Croatian Institute for Health Insurance	831.3	209.0	214.3	222.3	268.8	74.9	-82.2	66.8	104.4	69.6
3. Croatian Employment Service	141.3	34.5	33.9	36.5	41.0	11.0	10.9	10.2	14.1	13.3
4. Croatian Waters	1,426.3	254.6	243.7	369.8	628.3	48.3	97.5	144.2	304.8	105.1
5. Fund for Environmental Protection and Energy Efficiency	32.4	76.4	19.9	39.5	35.2	12.1	6.9	12.3	24.6	11.0
6. Croatian Motorways Ltd.	752.3	206.5	251.0	260.5	368.3	79.5	85.0	98.0	161.3	75.9
7. Croatian Roads Ltd.	934.6	244.1	287.7	282.3	248.6	50.7	110.6	102.5	89.5	94.3
8. State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation	314.5	3.9	66.2	51.9	52.0	1.7	63.4	1.0	62.0	5.5
9. Croatian Privatization Fund	60.1	22.7	125.5	15.6	18.4	9.5	109.6	5.2	7.7	4.7
NET/GROSS OPERATING BALANCE (1 – 2)	77.8	-4,468.0	974.8	2,600.6	1,206.9	-1,794.0	449.4	1,067.0	1,267.1	-486.4
<b>3. CHANGE IN NET WORTH: TRANSACTIONS (3.1. + 3.2. – 3.3.)</b>	77.8	-4,468.0	974.8	2,600.6	1,206.9	-1,794.0	449.4	1,067.0	1,267.1	-486.4
<b>3.1. CHANGE IN NET ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>	8,373.5	1,464.0	1,585.3	1,784.8	1,823.0	821.2	472.2	489.9	1,008.1	222.6
Acquisition	8,648.4	1,528.0	1,693.2	1,863.2	1,896.8	844.6	529.6	529.5	1,035.8	252.2
A) Budgetary central government	1,663.9	341.1	290.2	439.2	758.3	137.4	85.7	127.8	363.9	58.6
B) Extrabudgetary users	6,984.5	1,186.9	1,403.0	1,424.0	1,138.5	707.2	443.9	401.7	671.9	193.6
Disposals	274.9	64.0	107.9	78.4	73.8	23.4	57.4	39.6	27.7	29.6
A) Budgetary central government	244.4	60.3	90.6	53.9	70.4	20.8	54.3	15.7	27.3	19.8
B) Extrabudgetary users	30.5	3.7	17.3	24.6	3.4	2.6	3.1	23.9	0.3	9.7
Net lending/borrowing (1 – 2 – 3.1.)	-8,295.6	-5,932.1	-610.5	815.8	-616.0	-2,615.2	-22.9	577.1	259.0	-709.0
<b>TRANSACTIONS IN FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (FINANCING) (3.3. – 3.2.)</b>	8,295.6	5,932.1	610.5	-815.8	616.0	2,615.2	22.9	-577.1	-259.0	709.0
<b>3.2. CHANGE IN NET ACQUISITION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>	28.4	915.9	-91.7	853.5	-24.1	152.8	-21.3	464.4	-291.9	252.9
3.2.1. Domestic	18.6	923.5	-94.4	853.5	-24.1	152.8	-24.0	464.4	-291.9	252.9
A) Budgetary central government	138.6	330.0	390.1	837.5	191.9	-358.0	30.8	550.4	595.8	242.6
B) Extrabudgetary users	-120.0	593.4	-484.6	16.0	-216.1	510.8	-54.9	-86.1	-887.7	10.3
3.2.2. Foreign	9.8	-7.6	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
A) Budgetary central government	9.8	-7.6	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
B) Extrabudgetary users	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3.2.3. Monetary gold and SDRs	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>3.3. CHANGE IN NET INCURRENCE OF LIABILITIES</b>	8,324.0	6,848.0	518.8	37.7	591.9	2,768.1	1.5	-112.7	-550.9	961.9
3.3.1. Domestic	4,107.7	10,843.6	424.7	206.3	567.1	6,319.4	32.6	-249.0	-394.3	528.2
A) Budgetary central government	4,038.7	9,775.5	288.7	-47.6	575.0	5,533.2	-63.2	-299.4	-6.3	528.7
B) Extrabudgetary users	69.0	1,068.1	136.0	254.0	-7.9	786.2	95.8	50.4	-388.0	-0.5
3.3.2. Foreign	4,216.3	-3,995.6	94.1	-168.6	24.8	-3,551.4	-31.1	136.2	-156.6	433.7
A) Budgetary central government	270.3	-4,266.3	-230.0	-328.8	-255.5	-3,775.3	-159.5	125.0	-195.1	398.7
B) Extrabudgetary users	3,946.0	270.7	324.1	160.2	280.3	223.9	128.4	11.2	38.6	35.0

The Notes on Methodology can be found in the Ministry of Finance Monthly Statistical Review.  
 Note: On a cash basis. Source: Ministry of Finance.

**Table I2: Budgetary Central Government Operations**

million kuna

	2004	2005				2005				2006
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.
<b>1. REVENUE</b>	80,463.5	18,435.9	21,171.0	22,386.4	23,661.7	6,623.4	7,167.6	7,624.4	9,350.9	6,732.4
1.1. Taxes	47,149.9	10,330.1	12,996.1	13,917.6	13,443.7	3,897.0	4,384.7	4,789.7	4,657.9	3,912.6
1.2. Social contributions	29,477.6	7,466.2	7,702.6	7,945.6	8,186.9	2,516.9	2,619.3	2,634.5	2,972.8	2,622.4
1.3. Grants	10.1	3.3	10.8	6.5	6.9	3.2	0.9	3.3	0.1	0.9
1.4. Other revenue	3,825.9	636.2	461.5	516.6	2,024.2	206.4	162.8	196.9	1,720.1	196.6
<b>2. EXPENSE</b>	83,131.1	23,341.7	20,628.5	20,787.1	23,100.1	8,622.7	6,879.7	6,787.5	8,217.0	7,378.5
2.1. Compensation of employees	22,268.3	5,617.4	5,665.7	5,921.4	5,978.0	1,880.7	1,879.4	1,883.8	2,111.5	1,998.5
2.2. Use of goods and services	4,358.7	1,435.8	1,063.4	1,100.9	1,351.8	621.6	368.0	353.9	642.5	453.6
2.3. Consumption of fixed capital	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2.4. Interest	3,972.5	1,913.9	915.1	826.8	731.2	971.3	271.9	303.7	217.6	352.3
2.5. Subsidies	4,968.1	1,815.5	943.5	969.6	1,520.1	831.0	286.1	235.6	545.6	336.4
2.6. Grants	3,420.3	1,021.5	677.1	773.1	1,325.1	293.6	202.2	253.3	597.5	534.0
2.7. Social benefits	39,730.9	10,241.9	10,469.8	10,305.8	10,340.9	3,612.3	3,571.3	3,528.1	3,503.1	3,446.7
2.8. Other expense	4,412.4	1,295.7	893.8	889.5	1,852.9	412.1	300.8	229.2	599.1	257.1
<b>3. CHANGE IN NET WORTH: TRANSACTIONS</b>	-2,667.6	-4,905.9	542.5	1,599.3	561.6	-1,999.3	288.0	836.9	1,133.9	-646.1
3.1. Change in net acquisition of non-financial assets	1,419.5	280.8	199.6	385.3	687.9	116.6	31.4	112.1	336.6	38.7
3.1.1. Fixed assets	1,384.6	276.1	192.9	377.4	670.6	115.6	30.0	107.8	322.0	38.6
3.1.2. Inventories	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3.1.3. Valuables	7.5	2.7	2.0	0.8	1.8	0.9	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.2
3.1.4. Non-produced assets	27.3	2.1	4.7	7.1	15.6	0.1	0.9	4.1	14.5	0.0
3.2. Change in net acquisition of financial assets	222.0	322.5	401.5	837.5	193.2	-358.0	33.9	550.4	595.8	242.6
3.2.1. Domestic	212.2	330.0	398.8	837.5	193.2	-358.0	31.2	550.4	595.8	242.6
3.2.2. Foreign	9.8	-7.6	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
3.2.3. Monetary gold and SDRs	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3.3. Change in net incurrence of liabilities	4,309.0	5,509.2	58.7	-376.4	319.5	1,757.9	-222.7	-174.4	-201.5	927.4
3.3.1. Domestic	4,038.7	9,775.5	288.7	-47.6	575.0	5,533.2	-63.2	-299.4	-6.3	528.7
3.3.2. Foreign	270.3	-4,266.3	-230.0	-328.8	-255.5	-3,775.3	-159.5	125.0	-195.1	398.7

The Notes on Methodology can be found in the Ministry of Finance Monthly Statistical Review.

Note: On a cash basis. Source: Ministry of Finance.

**Table I3: Central Government Debt**

end of period, million kuna

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005				2006		
	Dec.	Dec. <sup>a</sup>	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Jun.	Sep.	Dec.	Jan.*	Feb.*	Mar.
1. Domestic debt of central government	24,907.3	31,421.5	34,736.4	41,517.0	51,545.6	52,552.1	53,870.4	55,028.8	55,329.0	56,936.8	59,136.4
1.1. Domestic debt of the Republic of Croatia	21,467.9	23,320.0	28,160.8	37,223.7	46,375.7	46,495.7	47,583.2	50,559.5	50,941.7	52,572.7	54,786.4
Treasury bills	4,892.3	5,632.7	6,548.1	9,022.5	13,021.3	13,442.1	12,820.5	12,533.4	12,646.2	12,470.7	12,518.7
Money market instruments	7.4	0.1	0.3	–	–	–	0.7	0.9	1.0	–	–
Bonds	15,415.8	15,887.9	17,422.0	23,080.1	24,570.5	24,072.1	27,299.9	30,716.0	30,600.1	32,356.1	31,937.6
Credits from the CNB	–	0.5	1.4	3.3	1.7	0.0	0.5	1.4	0.2	0.6	–
Credits from banks	1,152.4	1,798.8	4,189.1	5,117.8	8,782.3	8,981.5	7,461.6	7,307.8	7,694.2	7,745.3	10,330.2
1.2. Domestic debt of central government funds	3,439.4	8,101.5	6,575.5	4,293.3	5,169.9	6,056.4	6,287.2	4,469.2	4,387.2	4,364.0	4,349.9
Money market instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bonds	1,636.1	4,460.7	3,616.4	2,040.1	1,901.7	1,853.2	1,851.9	176.9	183.8	182.4	158.8
Credits from banks	1,803.3	3,640.7	2,959.1	2,253.2	3,268.2	4,203.3	4,435.3	4,292.3	4,203.4	4,181.7	4,191.1
2. External debt of central government	43,319.1	43,517.5	50,137.9	55,384.4	49,876.6	50,991.0	51,716.5	51,760.6	51,675.1	50,104.8	47,874.8
2.1. External debt of the Republic of Croatia	39,487.3	37,388.3	41,048.8	42,095.7	36,414.2	36,836.8	36,884.0	36,433.6	36,574.0	35,055.2	32,640.0
Money market instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bonds	30,746.7	28,694.2	32,144.8	32,899.3	27,258.8	27,652.2	27,335.0	27,112.3	26,433.9	24,871.2	22,580.4
Credits	8,740.6	8,694.1	8,904.1	9,196.4	9,155.3	9,184.5	9,549.0	9,321.2	10,140.2	10,184.0	10,059.6
2.2. External debt of central government funds	3,831.8	6,129.2	9,089.1	13,288.7	13,462.4	14,154.2	14,832.4	15,327.0	15,101.1	15,049.6	15,234.8
Money market instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bonds	709.7	684.6	820.6	2,757.7	2,777.9	2,781.5	2,902.8	2,873.3	2,872.5	2,755.7	2,798.6
Credits	3,122.1	5,444.6	8,268.6	10,531.0	10,684.5	11,372.7	11,929.7	12,453.7	12,228.5	12,293.9	12,436.2
3. Total (1+2)	68,226.4	74,939.0	84,874.3	96,901.5	101,422.2	103,543.1	105,586.8	106,789.4	107,004.0	107,041.5	107,011.1
Supplement: Central government guaranteed debt											
– guarantees for domestic debt	6,025.6	7,528.1	6,895.4	4,632.4	4,823.6	5,177.4	5,138.1	5,345.9	5,431.2	5,485.0	5,720.9
– guarantees for external debt	8,813.6	8,261.9	8,618.5	7,671.4	7,550.1	7,526.9	7,323.4	7,179.6	6,717.3	6,726.8	6,772.4

<sup>a</sup> Irrespective of the note under the heading "Classification and presentation of data on claims and liabilities", the debt of the Croatian Roads, the Croatian Highways and the State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation, presented in this table under headings 2. External debt of central government and 1. Domestic debt of central government, was reclassified from the sub-sector of the Republic of Croatia to the sub-sector central government funds in December 1998 and December 2002 respectively.

**Table I3: Central Government Debt**

Data on the central government debt are gathered from available data and are not reconciled with the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Croatia. The central government debt consists of domestic and external debt. The sources of data on domestic debt of the central government are the following: the Ministry of Finance Monthly Sta-

tistical Review, Monetary Authorities Accounts and Banks' Accounts. The source of data on the central government external debt is the external debt statistics collected by the CNB. The supplement provides data on the central government guaranteed debt. Banks are the source of data on guarantees for domestic debt, while the external debt statistics collected by the CNB are the source of data on guarantees for external debt.

**Table J1: Consumer Price and Producer Price Indices**

Year	Month	Basic indices, 2001 = 100			Chain indices				Monthly year-on-year indices			
		Consumer price indices			Consumer price indices <sup>a</sup>			Producer prices	Consumer price indices <sup>a</sup>			Producer prices
		Total	Goods	Services	Total	Goods	Services		Total	Goods	Services	
1994	December	....	....	....	100.2	100.1	100.8	100.2	97.0	95.0	108.1	94.5
1995	December	....	....	....	100.2	100.2	99.8	100.5	103.7	102.4	109.3	101.6
1996	December	....	....	....	100.0	100.2	99.5	100.3	103.4	102.3	108.7	101.5
1997	December	....	....	....	100.7	100.3	102.3	99.9	103.8	102.7	108.2	101.6
1998	December	89.6	90.6	86.2	100.3	100.4	100.0	100.0	105.4	104.3	109.2	97.9
1999	December	93.1	93.4	91.8	100.6	100.8	100.0	100.3	103.9	103.1	106.5	105.9
2000	December	98.2	98.5	96.9	100.4	100.4	100.1	100.2	105.5	105.5	105.5	111.2
2001	December	100.5	99.8	103.5	100.4	100.4	100.5	99.0	102.4	101.3	106.8	96.9
2002	December	102.4	100.9	108.3	100.4	100.6	99.6	99.9	101.8	101.1	104.6	102.3
2003	December	104.1	102.5	110.6	100.3	100.2	100.5	100.0	101.7	101.6	102.2	101.0
2004	December	106.9	105.0	114.6	100.7	100.9	100.2	99.3	102.7	102.5	103.6	104.8
2005	April	109.0	107.3	115.8	99.8	99.6	100.3	100.3	103.5	103.5	103.5	104.5
	May	109.0	107.2	116.2	100.0	99.9	100.4	100.1	102.8	102.9	102.4	102.3
	June	108.8	106.8	116.8	99.9	99.7	100.5	99.8	102.9	103.1	102.2	102.4
	July	108.6	106.1	118.1	99.8	99.4	101.1	100.8	103.1	103.4	102.1	102.3
	August	108.7	106.2	118.2	100.1	100.1	100.1	100.1	103.1	103.4	102.1	101.5
	September	109.2	107.3	117.0	100.5	101.0	99.0	100.8	103.8	104.5	101.8	102.1
	October	110.0	108.0	117.8	100.7	100.7	100.7	100.5	104.1	104.4	103.1	101.8
	November	110.2	108.1	118.7	100.2	100.1	100.7	100.0	103.8	103.8	103.8	102.3
	December	110.8	108.7	119.3	100.5	100.5	100.5	99.7	103.6	103.5	104.1	102.7
2006	January	111.5	109.1	120.8	100.6	100.4	101.3	100.5	103.9	103.6	105.2	103.2
	February	112.4	109.8	122.4	100.8	100.7	101.3	100.7	103.6	102.8	106.2	103.6
	March	112.5	110.0	122.4	100.1	100.2	100.0	100.3	103.0	102.1	106.1	103.6
	April	112.8	110.3	122.3	100.2	100.3	99.9	100.1	103.5	102.8	105.6	103.4

<sup>a</sup> Data from January 1992 to December 1997 relate to the retail price index. <sup>b</sup> Data from January 1992 to December 1998 relate to the retail price index. Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.

**Table J1: Consumer Price and Producer Price Indices**

The Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS) introduced the consumer price index (CPI) in early 2004. This indicator of price movements was compiled in accordance with the methodological principles laid down by the ILO and Eurostat. In its First Release, issued on 17 February 2004, the CBS published the data on movements in the CPI in January 2004 and the time series for the CPI as of January 2001. The CBS subsequently constructed the time series for the consumer price

index encompassing the period from January 1998 to December 2000. As expected following the introduction of the new index, the CBS has stopped publishing the retail price index (RPI) and the cost of living index whose calculation methodologies have not been adequately harmonised with internationally accepted standards. The main characteristic of the CPI are discussed in Box 1 in the CNB Bulletin No. 91 (2004). The data on the average year-on-year consumer price inflation rate are shown in the Bulletin table on Economic Indicators.

**Table J2: Core Consumer Price Indices**

Year	Month	Basic indices, 2001 = 100			Chain indices			Monthly year-on-year indices		
		Total	Goods	Services	Total	Goods	Services	Total	Goods	Services
1998	December	93.2	93.7	90.6	99.9	99.9	100.0	....	....	....
1999	December	95.9	96.4	93.3	100.1	100.1	100.1	102.9	102.9	103.0
2000	December	99.1	99.3	98.0	100.4	100.4	100.2	103.3	103.0	105.0
2001	December	100.3	100.1	101.8	99.8	99.7	100.3	101.2	100.8	103.8
2002	December	101.5	101.1	104.2	100.0	100.1	99.4	101.2	101.0	102.4
2003	December	102.7	102.0	107.3	100.2	100.1	101.0	101.2	100.9	103.0
2004	December	105.1	104.2	110.4	100.1	100.1	100.4	102.3	102.2	102.9
2005	April	106.4	105.5	111.6	100.7	100.6	100.8	103.6	103.7	102.9
	May	106.8	105.9	112.6	100.4	100.3	100.9	103.5	103.6	103.0
	June	107.2	106.1	113.7	100.4	100.2	101.0	103.5	103.7	102.6
	July	107.3	105.8	116.4	100.1	99.7	102.3	103.4	103.5	103.1
	August	107.1	105.6	116.7	99.9	99.8	100.3	102.7	102.6	103.3
	September	107.3	106.2	114.1	100.2	100.6	97.7	103.0	103.1	102.6
	October	107.8	106.9	113.9	100.5	100.6	99.9	103.0	102.9	103.7
	November	108.2	107.3	114.0	100.3	100.4	100.0	103.1	103.0	103.6
	December	108.3	107.2	114.5	100.1	100.0	100.5	103.0	102.9	103.7
2006	January	107.7	106.5	114.8	99.5	99.3	100.3	102.8	102.7	103.8
	February	108.0	106.9	115.3	100.3	100.3	100.4	102.7	102.5	103.6
	March	108.4	107.4	114.5	100.3	100.5	99.3	102.6	102.4	103.4
	April	108.9	107.9	114.9	100.5	100.5	100.3	102.3	102.2	102.9

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.

**Table J2: Core Consumer Price Indices**

The Central Bureau of Statistics calculates the core consumer price index in the manner that agricultural products prices and administrative prices (which among others include the prices of electricity and refined petroleum products) are excluded from the basket of

goods and services used in the calculation of the total consumer price index. A total of 111 goods and services are excluded and their share in the consumer price basket stood at 30.06% in 2005 (of which: agricultural products accounted for 6.93 percentage points, and administrative prices for 23.13 percentage points). The zero weighting method is used to exclude the prices of goods and services.

**Table J3: Average Monthly Net Wages**

in current prices, in kuna

Year	Month	Nominal amount in kuna	Chain indices	Monthly year-on-year indices	Cumulative year-on-year indices
1994	December	1,646.0	119.0	153.4	233.2
1995	December	1,883.0	99.4	114.4	145.7
1996	December	2,217.0	104.4	117.7	111.8
1997	December	2,544.0	100.8	114.8	116.9
1998	December	2,935.0	104.6	115.4	112.8
1999	December	3,262.0	100.9	111.2	114.0
2000	December	3,499.0	99.9	107.3	108.9
2001	December	3,582.0	96.6	102.4	106.5
2002	December	3,839.0	98.0	107.2	105.0
2003	December	4,045.0	99.8	105.4	105.9
2004	December	4,312.0	99.1	106.6	105.9
2005	April	4,287.0	97.7	103.8	104.6
	May	4,436.0	103.5	106.4	105.0
	June	4,432.0	99.9	104.9	104.9
	July	4,352.0	98.2	103.4	104.7
	August	4,417.0	101.5	105.7	104.8
	September	4,352.0	98.5	105.3	104.9
	October	4,339.0	99.7	105.1	104.9
	November	4,595.0	105.9	105.6	105.0
	December	4,473.0	97.3	103.7	104.9
2006	January	4,458.0	99.7	105.2	105.2
	February	4,405.0	98.8	105.0	105.1

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.

**Table J4: Consumer Confidence Index, Consumer Expectations Index and Consumer Sentiment Index**

index points, original data

Year	Month	Composite indices			Response indices (I)						
		Consumer confidence index	Consumer expectations index	Consumer sentiment index	I1	I2	I3	I4	I7	I8	I11
1999	October	-33.7	-14.9	-46.3	-38.4	-12.1	-49.9	-17.6	35.5	-50.7	-69.7
2000	October	-20.9	3.5	-32.2	-26.2	1.2	-22.0	5.7	26.9	-48.3	-63.6
2001	October	-27.0	-11.4	-35.6	-29.6	-10.0	-35.9	-12.7	22.9	-41.3	-62.3
2002	April	-30.8	-12.8	-39.1	-31.2	-9.7	-42.7	-15.9	28.1	-43.4	-69.3
	July	-29.7	-15.1	-35.7	-29.1	-12.1	-38.3	-18.1	21.4	-39.7	-67.2
	October	-25.2	-8.3	-29.3	-22.6	-5.1	-31.2	-11.5	20.1	-34.1	-64.0
2003	April	-20.4	-4.3	-26.6	-24.5	-3.0	-27.9	-5.6	9.9	-27.3	-63.0
	July	-18.6	-1.8	-20.8	-20.0	-1.1	-22.0	-2.5	12.6	-20.4	-58.0
	October	-22.2	-4.5	-25.0	-21.5	-2.6	-26.5	-6.4	14.7	-27.1	-65.2
2004	January	-10.5	11.4	-12.5	-12.3	11.2	-12.1	11.6	5.5	-13.0	-59.2
	April	-23.0	-4.0	-22.8	-20.6	-3.0	-20.2	-4.9	20.4	-27.6	-63.6
	July	-21.7	-5.8	-22.4	-19.6	-2.8	-23.4	-8.8	16.4	-24.3	-58.8
	October	-23.9	-7.9	-22.0	-19.1	-4.1	-30.5	-11.6	22.5	-16.5	-57.3
2005	January	-19.4	-1.9	-22.4	-17.9	0.2	-27.1	-4.0	15.6	-22.3	-58.2
	April	-27.2	-10.7	-29.3	-26.6	-6.0	-36.1	-15.3	25.1	-25.3	-62.3
	May	-26.4	-13.1	-28.6	-20.8	-7.1	-37.8	-19.1	25.0	-27.1	-54.4
	June	-26.2	-11.7	-29.1	-23.8	-7.2	-36.7	-16.1	23.9	-26.8	-57.6
	July	-28.1	-15.4	-27.7	-20.3	-7.3	-38.7	-23.5	25.6	-24.2	-56.1
	August	-27.4	-13.6	-27.0	-19.3	-7.9	-35.2	-19.2	26.7	-26.5	-55.8
	September	-29.4	-14.7	-28.7	-19.9	-7.8	-38.8	-21.6	34.3	-27.4	-54.0
	October	-22.9	-9.1	-24.7	-19.1	-4.3	-29.2	-13.9	23.6	-25.8	-49.8
	November	-23.0	-9.1	-23.1	-17.0	-4.0	-28.8	-14.1	23.1	-23.5	-50.6
	December	-26.4	-13.7	-25.6	-16.4	-5.9	-34.4	-21.5	27.6	-25.9	-50.6
2006	January	-23.7	-8.4	-23.6	-14.5	-3.7	-26.6	-13.0	19.7	-29.6	-58.2
	February	-26.4	-11.6	-25.3	-20.3	-6.7	-29.5	-16.5	24.8	-26.0	-57.4
	March	-25.3	-13.0	-25.4	-18.7	-5.9	-33.4	-20.0	22.1	-24.0	-53.3
	April	-23.8	-11.1	-26.6	-19.4	-7.1	-30.5	-15.0	20.3	-30.0	-52.7

**Table J4: Consumer Confidence Index, Consumer Expectations Index and Consumer Sentiment Index**

The CNB Consumer Confidence Survey has been carried out regularly since April 1999 in accordance with the methodology of the European Commission, the Joint Harmonised EU Programme of Business and Consumer Surveys. Until April 2005 the CNB conducted the survey once a quarter (in January, April, July and October). As of May 2005 the CNB carries out the survey in monthly frequency in co-operation with the European Commission, using its technical and financial assistance. The Croatian National Bank bears sole responsibility for the creation and conduct of the survey.

The questionnaire contains 23 questions, examining consumer perception of the changes as regards every-day economic issues. The value of the response index is determined in line with the set methodology, based on the responses to the questions from the Consumer Confidence Survey. The movements of three composite indices, consumer confidence index (CCI), consumer sentiment index (CSI) and consumer expectations index (CEI), are calculated and monitored based on the value of the response indices. Each of the said composite indices is calculated as the arithmetic average of the response indices ( $I$ ), i.e. as the average of previously quantified responses to individual questions from the survey:

$$I_i = \sum_z^k r_i \cdot w_i$$

where:  $r$  is the value of the response,  $w$  is the share of respondents opting for a particular response (weight),  $i$  question from the ques-

tionnaire,  $z$  is the offered/chosen response,  $k$  is the number of offered responses to a particular question.

The value of the said indices ranges  $-100 < I_i < 100$ . Higher index values than those recorded over the previous period point to an increase in expectations (optimism) as regards the specific segment covered by the particular question.

The table shows the values of chosen response indices for the following questions:

I1: How has the financial situation of your household changed over the last 12 months?

I2: How do you expect the financial position of your household to change over the next 12 months?

I3: How do you think the general economic situation in Croatia has changed over the past 12 months?

I4: How do you expect the general economic situation in Croatia to develop over the next 12 months?

I7: How do you expect the number of people unemployed in Croatia to change over the next 12 months?

I8: In view of the general economic situation, do you think now is the right moment for people to make major purchases such as furniture, electrical/electronic devices, etc.?

I11: Over the next 12 months, how likely is it that you will save any money?

The components of composite indices are as follows:

CCI: I2, I4, I7×(-1), I11

CEI: I2, I4

CSI: I1, I3, I8

# List of Banks & Savings Banks

1 May 2006

## Licensed Banks

1. Banka Brod d.d., Slavonski Brod
2. Banka Kovanica d.d., Varaždin
3. Banka Sonic d.d., Zagreb
4. Banka Splitsko-Dalmatinska d.d., Split
5. Centar banka d.d., Zagreb
6. Credo banka d.d., Split
7. Croatia banka d.d., Zagreb
8. Erste & Steiermärkische Bank d.d., Rijeka
9. Gospodarsko kreditna banka d.d., Zagreb
10. Hrvatska poštanska banka d.d., Zagreb
11. HVB Splitska banka d.d., Split
12. Hypo Alpe-Adria-Bank d.d., Zagreb
13. Imex banka d.d., Split
14. Istarska kreditna banka Umag d.d., Umag
15. Jadranska banka d.d., Šibenik
16. Karlovačka banka d.d., Karlovac
17. Kreditna banka Zagreb d.d., Zagreb
18. Kvarner banka d.d., Rijeka
19. Međimurska banka d.d., Čakovec
20. Nava banka d.d., Zagreb
21. OTP banka Hrvatska d.d., Zadar
22. Partner banka d.d., Zagreb
23. Podravska banka d.d., Koprivnica
24. Požeška banka d.d., Požega
25. Primorska banka d.d., Rijeka
26. Privredna banka Zagreb d.d., Zagreb
27. Raiffeisenbank Austria d.d., Zagreb
28. Samoborska banka d.d., Samobor
29. Slatinska banka d.d., Slatina
30. Slavenska banka d.d., Osijek
31. Štedbanka d.d., Zagreb
32. VABA d.d. banka Varaždin, Varaždin
33. Volksbank d.d., Zagreb
34. Zagrebačka banka d.d., Zagreb

## Licensed Housing Savings Banks

1. HPB – Stambena štedionica d.d., Zagreb
2. PBZ Stambena štedionica d.d., Zagreb
3. Prva stambena štedionica d.d., Zagreb
4. Raiffeisen stambena štedionica d.d., Zagreb
5. Wüstenrot stambena štedionica d.d., Zagreb

## Other Licensed Institutions with Full Authorization

1. Hrvatska banka za obnovu i razvitak, Zagreb

## Representative Offices of Foreign Banks

1. Bank für Kärnten und Steiermark AG, Zagreb
2. Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft, Zagreb

3. Deutsche Bank AG, Zagreb
4. Komercijalna banka a.d., Zagreb
5. LHB Internationale Handelsbank AG, Zagreb
6. Sanpaolo IMI S.p.A., Zagreb

## Banks and Savings Banks under Bankruptcy Proceedings

Name of bank/savings bank	Date of bankruptcy proceedings initiation
1. Adria štedionica d.o.o., Zagreb	12/10/2000
2. Agroobrtnička banka d.d., Zagreb	14/06/2000
3. Alpe Jadran banka d.d., Split	15/06/2002
4. Cibalae banka d.d., Vinkovci	20/10/2000
5. Glumina banka d.d., Zagreb	30/04/1999
6. Gospodarska štedionica d.d., Vrbovec	03/04/2003
7. Gradska banka d.d., Osijek	03/05/1999
8. Građanska štedionica d.o.o., Karlovac	03/11/1998
9. Hrvatska gospodarska banka d.d., Zagreb	19/04/2000
10. Ilirija banka d.d., Zagreb	06/04/1999
11. Invest štedionica d.o.o., Zagreb	30/06/1999
12. Kaptol banka d.d., Zagreb	25/11/2002
13. Komercijalna banka d.d., Zagreb	30/04/1999
14. Međimurska štedionica d.d., Čakovec	17/03/2004
15. Neretvansko gospodarska banka d.d., Ploče	10/05/1999
16. Slavenska štedionica d.d., Zagreb	04/12/2002
17. Štedionica Groš banak d.o.o., Zagreb	23/04/2001
18. Štedionica Mediteran d.o.o., Split	5/12/2001
19. Štedionica za razvoj i obnovu d.o.o., Zagreb	02/07/2001
20. Trgovačko-turistička banka d.d., Split	08/09/2000
21. Županjska banka d.d., Županja	03/05/1999

## Banks and Savings Banks under Liquidation Proceedings

Name of bank/savings bank	Date of liquidation proceedings initiation
1. Investicijsko-komercijalna štedionica d.d., Zagreb	31/05/2000
2. Križevačka banka d.d., Križevci	03/01/2005
3. Primus banka d.d., Zagreb	23/12/2004
4. Štedionica Dora d.d., Zagreb	01/01/2002
5. Štedionica SA-GA d.d., Zagreb	31/12/2001
6. Štedionica Zlatni vrutak d.d., Zagreb	28/12/2001

## Banks and Savings Banks whose License Was Revoked, but Have Not Initiated Liquidation Proceedings

Name of bank/savings bank	Date of revoking operating license
1. Hibis štedionica d.d., Zagreb	07/03/2001
2. Marvil štedionica d.d., Zagreb	08/06/2001
3. Zagrebačka štedionica d.d., Zagreb	22/03/2000

# Management of the Croatian National Bank

1 May 2006

## Members of the Council of the Croatian National Bank

Chairman of the Council	Željko Rohatinski
Members of the Council	Mate Babić Alen Belullo Božidar Jelčić Branimir Lokin Čedo Maletić Relja Martić Adolf Matejka Damir Novotny Silvije Orsag Tomislav Presečan Sandra Švaljek Boris Vujčić Branko Vukmir

## Management of the CNB

Governor	Željko Rohatinski
Deputy Governor	Boris Vujčić
Vicegovernor	Čedo Maletić
Vicegovernor	Relja Martić
Vicegovernor	Adolf Matejka
Vicegovernor	Tomislav Presečan

## Executive Directors

Research and Statistics Area	Ljubinko Jankov
Central Banking Operation Area	Irena Kovačec
Foreign Exchange Operations Area	
Prudential Regulation and Bank Supervision Area	Marija Mijatović-Jakšić
Planning, Analysis and Accounting Area	Diana Jakelić
Payment Operations Area	Neven Barbaroša
Information Technology Area	Mario Žgela
Support Services Area	Boris Ninić
International Relations Area	Michael Faulend







